

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

2004 SPRING MEETING

Tuesday, May 18, 2004

Embassy Suites Hotel  
1250 22nd Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz  
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen, Afternoon Session Chair  
Dr. Thure Cerling  
Dr. Norman Christensen  
Dr. David Duquette, Chair, Executive Committee  
Dr. Ronald Latanision, Morning Session Chair  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Leon Reiter  
Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Linda Coultry, Management Assistant  
Alvina Hayes, Office Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.

<b>Call to Order and Introductory Statements</b>	
David Duquette, Chair, Executive Committee Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB) Member . . . . .	6
<b>Program Overview</b>	
Margaret Chu, Director Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM), Department of Energy (DOE) . . . . .	15
<b>Transportation Update</b>	
Gary Lanthrum, Director of National Transportation, Office of Strategy and Program Development, OCRWM . . . . .	24
<b>Yucca Mountain Project Status</b>	
W. John Arthur III, Deputy Director for Repository Development, Office of Repository Development, OCRWM . . . . .	57
<b>Science Update</b>	
Mark Peters, Project Manager, Los Alamos National Laboratory . . . . .	76
<b>Seismic Update</b>	
Jon Ake, Geophysicist, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation . . . . .	114
<b>Session on Corrosion During the Thermal Pulse</b>	
Ron Latanision, Session Chair, NWTRB Member . . . . .	143
<b>The Board's Evaluation (based on the Board's October 21, 2003 letter and November 25, 2003 report)</b>	
<b>Introductory Remarks and Overview</b>	
Ron Latanision, Panel Chair, Engineered System NWTRB Member . . . . .	147
<b>Evolution of Environments on Waste Package Surfaces</b>	
Thure Cerling, NWTRB Member . . . . .	153

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Corrosion</b>	
David Duquette, NWTRB Member . . . . .	166
<b>Public Comment Period</b> . . . . .	176
<b>Session on Corrosion During the Thermal Pulse (cont'd)</b>	
Dan Bullen, Session Chair, NWTRB Member . . . . .	182
<b>The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC): Views and Recent Research</b>	
<b>Regulatory Perspective on Corrosion of Alloy 22</b>	
Tim McCartin, Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment, NRC . . . . .	183
<b>Near-Field Chemical Environment</b>	
Roberto Pabalan, Principal Scientist, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses (CNWRA). . . . .	187
<b>Factors Influencing the Uniform and Localized Corrosion of Alloy 22</b>	
Darrell Dunn, Principal Engineer, CNWRA . . . . .	198
<b>Sensitivity Analysis of Waste Package Corrosion</b>	
Tae Ahn, Senior Materials Engineer, NRC and Tim McCartin, NRC . . . . .	211
<b>State of Nevada: Views and Recent Research</b>	
<b>Evolution of Near-Field Environments</b>	
Don Shettel, Chairman and Geochemist, Geoscience Management Institute, Inc. . . . .	230
<b>Corrosion</b>	
Roger Staehle, Materials Science and Engineering Consultant . . . . .	240
<b>Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI): Views and Recent Research</b>	

I N D E X  
(Cont.)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Overview</b>	
John Kessler, EPRI . . . . .	278
<b>Effect of Desert Dust Composition on WP Environment</b>	
Don Langmuir, Geochemist . . . . .	282
<b>Corrosion</b>	
Fraser King, Principal, Integrity Corrosion Consulting, Ltd. . . . .	294
<b>Summary</b>	
Mick Apted, Executive Consultant, Monitor Scientific, LLC . . . . .	307
<b>Public Comment Period.</b> . . . . .	332
<b>Adjourn for the day</b> . . . . .	333



1 the disposal of commercial spent nuclear fuel and defense  
2 high-level nuclear waste. This includes reviewing DOE's work  
3 on the packaging and transportation of the waste. We're  
4 required to report our findings and recommendations at least  
5 twice a year to the Congress and to the Secretary.

6           The members of the Board are appointed by the  
7 President from a list of nominees submitted by the National  
8 Academy of Sciences. It's a multi-disciplinary group with a  
9 wide range of expertise and experience, including materials  
10 scientists, geologist, hydrologist, biologist, and so on and  
11 so forth, most of the sciences and engineering disciplines  
12 that are of interest to the site. Normally, the Board  
13 consists of eleven members. There are currently three Board  
14 vacancies. We're waiting for the White House to make those  
15 appointments. And, there are four members of the Board who  
16 will be rotating off the Board and we'll be expecting a  
17 relatively new Board in about a year or so, or perhaps  
18 sooner, depending on what the White House does.

19           I'd like to introduce the Board members, and I'd  
20 like to ask them to put their hands up as I introduce them.  
21 In my own case, I'm Professor of Materials Science and  
22 Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and I head  
23 the department there. And, my expertise is in physical,  
24 mechanical and chemical properties of materials, with a  
25 specific emphasis on corrosion properties.

1           Mark Abkowitz is a Professor of Civil Engineering  
2 and Management Technology at Vanderbilt, and he's director of  
3 the Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Studies.  
4 His expertise is in transportation, risk management, and risk  
5 assessment. Mark chairs the Board's panel on waste  
6 management systems.

7           Dan Bullen, until recently, was Associate Professor  
8 of Mechanical Engineering at Iowa State University. He's  
9 recently joined the firm of Exponent with offices in Chicago.  
10 His areas include nuclear engineering, performance  
11 assessment, modeling, and materials science. He chairs the  
12 Board's panel on repository system performance and  
13 integration.

14           Thure Cerling is a Distinguished Professor of  
15 Geology and Geophysics and also a Distinguished Professor of  
16 Biology at the University of Utah in Salt Lake City. He is a  
17 geochemist with particular expertise in apply geochemistry to  
18 a wide range of geological, climatological, and  
19 anthropological studies.

20           Norm Christensen is a Professor of Ecology and  
21 former Dean of the Nicholas School of the Environment at  
22 Duke. His areas of expertise include biology, ecology, and  
23 ecosystems management.

24           Ron Latanision is Professor Emeritus of Materials  
25 Science and Engineering at MIT. He's also Professor Emeritus

1 of Nuclear Engineering at that school, and he's the former  
2 Director of the Ulig Corrosion Laboratory at MIT. He is  
3 currently a Principal Engineer and the Mechanics and  
4 Materials Practice Director with Exponent in Boston. His  
5 areas of expertise include materials processing and corrosion  
6 of metals, and other materials in different aqueous  
7 environments. Ron chairs the Board's panel on engineered  
8 systems.

9           Priscilla Nelson is a Senior Advisor to the  
10 Directorate for Engineering at the National Science  
11 Foundation. Her areas of expertise include rock engineering  
12 and underground construction.

13           Richard Parizek is Professor of Geology and  
14 Geoenvironmental Engineering at Penn State. He's also  
15 President of Richard Parizek and Associates, Consulting  
16 Hydrogeologist and Environment Geologists. His areas of  
17 expertise include hydrogeology and environmental geology. He  
18 chairs the Board's panel on natural systems.

19           Over to my right is our staff, which is directed by  
20 Bill Barnard. One of the really nice things about sitting in  
21 this particular position, is the tremendous amount of support  
22 we get from the staff. I don't think I've ever worked with a  
23 better group of people in my life.

24           Let me turn to the meeting agenda. I'll be as  
25 brief as possible, because we have a really busy agenda this

1 morning. First, this morning, we're going to hear from Dr.  
2 Margaret Chu, Director of the Office of Civilian Radioactive  
3 Waste Management. She's going to update us on the status of  
4 the Yucca Mountain Program.

5           Following her presentation, Gary Lanthrum, OCRWM's  
6 Director of the Office of National Transportation, Office of  
7 Strategy and Program Development will present an update of  
8 the transportation-planning activities. Since the Board's  
9 January transportation panel meeting in Las Vegas, the  
10 Department of Energy has announced a decision on the  
11 selection of the Caliente corridor. We look forward to  
12 additional information related to the planning and  
13 development of the transportation system.

14           John Arthur, Director of the Office of Repository  
15 Development for the project, will present an overview of  
16 project activities, including long-range plans and project  
17 priorities for science and engineering. With eight months to  
18 go before the DOE planned submittal of a license application,  
19 the Board is particularly interested in hearing this  
20 overview.

21           Mark Peters, Manager of Science and Technology  
22 Project, Bechtel SAIC Company, whom we haven't heard for some  
23 time, will provide an update of science and technology  
24 activities. As always, we look forward to hearing from Mark.

25           John Ake, Geophysicist with the Bureau of

1 Reclamation, will provide an update on seismic design. Some  
2 of you may recall that the joint Site Characterization and  
3 Repository panel meeting on seismic issues held in February  
4 2003, that the Department of Energy establish ground motions  
5 estimates for pre- and postclosure. We look forward to  
6 hearing more on these seismic issues.

7           After a brief break, we'll move to the main focus  
8 of today's meeting. In May of last year, the Department of  
9 Energy provided a series of in-depth presentations describing  
10 the thermal aspects of the current repository design and  
11 operating mode. Now those aspects have been analyzed, and  
12 the results of those analyses will be discussed at this  
13 meeting. The Department will also provide additional  
14 information on related topics at the September Board meeting  
15 last year. The Board used information from these meetings as  
16 a basis for a Board letter and a technical basis report sent  
17 to Dr. Chu last year. That letter is posted on our website  
18 for those of you who haven't seen it. The focus of the  
19 letter and report was the potential for localized corrosion  
20 of waste packages during the period of high temperature in  
21 the repository tunnels after closure. This high-temperature  
22 period is called the thermal pulse.

23           The session on waste package corrosion during the  
24 thermal pulse immediately follows the break, and will be  
25 chaired by Mark Abkowitz. The goal of this and subsequent

1 corrosion related sessions are to provide the Board with the  
2 opportunity to review recent new data and analyses related to  
3 this subject. We look forward to an open and comprehensive  
4 exchange of views among the meeting participants over the  
5 next two days.

6           To save time, I will only outline the session  
7 topics and presenters in very general terms. The session  
8 chairs will cover the session topics in more detail and fully  
9 introduce the presenters. Let me begin by saying it's  
10 unusual, but not unknown, but Board members to make  
11 presentations during our own meetings, and we intend to do so  
12 here. Three Board members will make presentations. The  
13 purpose of these presentations is to summarize the Board's  
14 views, particularly for some of you who have not seen a  
15 letter or haven't looked at it for some time. It will be a  
16 very brief summary of what is basically in the letter to Dr.  
17 Chu and our subsequent backup document.

18           Ron Latanision will open the first session with an  
19 introduction and overview, followed by a presentation by  
20 Thure Cerling on the evolution of the environments in the  
21 repository tunnels to which the waste packages will be  
22 exposed. I will conclude our series with a presentation on  
23 corrosion. A question and discussion period will allow  
24 meeting participants to ask additional questions or comments  
25 on the Board presentations, the letter and the report.

1           After lunch, staff from the NRC and the Center for  
2 Nuclear Waste Research and Analysis will present their views  
3 and recent research on the potential for corrosion during the  
4 thermal pulse. Subsequently, over the course of the  
5 afternoon, the State of Nevada, followed by the Electric  
6 Power Research Institute will make presentations on the same  
7 topics. At the end of each group of presentations, time will  
8 be made for questions and discussions. I will warn you now,  
9 however, it's such a busy meeting that that discussion period  
10 will probably not be long after each presentation.

11           On Wednesday, the DOE will present relevant views,  
12 data, research and analysis. Priscilla Nelson will chair  
13 this session and introduce the presenters and presentation  
14 topics. Dr. Chu will make the first presentation of the day,  
15 followed by the DOE project staff. Priscilla Nelson will  
16 also chair the afternoon session. DOE presentations will  
17 continue through the afternoon until approximately 4 o'clock.  
18 A short wrap-up session will provide meeting participants  
19 with the opportunity to make brief final comments. This will  
20 be followed by a final public comment period.

21           As I've just indicated, we have a lot to cover in  
22 two days, so to make sure we hear from everybody, it's  
23 important that meeting participants pay particular attention  
24 to the ground rules, by including staying on time with their  
25 particular schedules.

1           Before we begin, we need to take care of several  
2 business items. First, the Board values public  
3 participation, and, so, we have set aside time for public  
4 comment at the end of the sessions today and tomorrow. If  
5 you would like to speak during those times, please add your  
6 name to the sign-up sheets at the registration table where  
7 Linda Coultry and Alvina Hayes are seated at the table  
8 located at the back of the room. Linda and Alvina, please  
9 identify yourselves for those of you who need to register for  
10 public discussion.

11           Most of you that have attended our meetings know  
12 that we try to accommodate everyone during the public comment  
13 period, but with this tight an agenda, there may be people  
14 who won't get a chance to speak. We always welcome written  
15 commentary. If you have any question that you'd like to have  
16 the Board ask related to topics being discussed, please give  
17 them to Linda or Alvina. Session chairs will, if time  
18 permits, address your questions, however, it may not be  
19 possible to answer all of the questions that are asked, or  
20 even ask all of the questions that are submitted.

21           As always, I must offer our usual disclaimer for  
22 the record, so that everybody is clear about the conduct of  
23 our meeting and what you're hearing, and the significance of  
24 what you're hearing.

25           Our meetings are spontaneous. That's by design.

1 Those of you who have attended our meetings before know that  
2 the Board members speak quite frankly and openly about their  
3 interests and opinions. I have to emphasize that when we  
4 speak extemporaneously, members are speaking on behalf of  
5 themselves, and not on behalf of the Board. When we have a  
6 Board position, we'll let you know, and it will generally be  
7 published. Also, when Board positions are stated in our  
8 letters and reports, they are made available, as I indicated,  
9 on the website.

10           Finally, I'll ask all of you to take the next 15  
11 seconds to confirm that your cell phones and pagers are  
12 switched to silent mode. And, I want to emphasize that  
13 because it is, as you all know, very disruptive to have them  
14 go off in the middle of the meeting. I have to check my own  
15 when I sit down.

16           I was also asked to remind you that the microphones  
17 in this room are very limited in range, and, so, be sure to  
18 speak directly into the microphone. And, if I haven't done  
19 that this morning, I apologize.

20           Let's start the meeting by introducing Dr. Margaret  
21 Chu, Director of the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
22 Management. She will update us on the status of the Program.

23           Margaret, if you would, please?

24           CHU: Good morning. Thank you for everyone attending  
25 this meeting. It's really a full house here. I'm looking

1 forward to the presentation and discussions over the next two  
2 days. 20 years, how about that. Yeah, two days.

3           As might be expected during this important year of  
4 license application preparation for us, our office has made  
5 progress in many areas since our last Board meeting. And, I  
6 would like to begin by discussing key management topics, as  
7 usual, before turning to the more technical items on the  
8 agenda.

9           First, please let me introduce John Wengle. I  
10 don't see John. Okay, John Wengle over there, our new  
11 Director of Science and Technology and International Office  
12 at Headquarters. John was previously with the Office of  
13 Science and Technology under the Office of Environmental  
14 Management at DOEM. He just came over not long ago, and they  
15 were pleased, by filling that position.

16           Now, staff realignments have taken place at the  
17 Office of Repository Development to support improved  
18 integration and project management at the Office of  
19 Repository Development, which John Arthur will tell you about  
20 in a little bit. Additionally, the firm of Hunton and  
21 Williams, based in Richmond, Virginia, is now under contract  
22 to provide legal services throughout our licensing process.

23           For many years, the Department has maintained a  
24 goal of beginning to receive waste at a licensed Yucca  
25 Mountain repository in 2010. Many activities will have to be

1 completed over the next six years for this goal to be  
2 achieved, and sufficient funding will have to be provided and  
3 sustained to support repository licensing and construction  
4 and transportation system development. As you all know, our  
5 focus this year is to prepare a high quality license  
6 application.

7           We are looking forward toward a very busy summer to  
8 complete the remaining work, but we are committed to devoting  
9 the time and effort necessary to meet NRC's requirements and  
10 our own high expectations. One recent example of this  
11 commitment is the recent reassignment of a fair sized group  
12 of staff members to a concentrated review of our technical  
13 products for clarity, transparency and sufficiency. We  
14 initiated this review with respect to observations that were  
15 made by the NRC during its technical evaluation of analysis  
16 model reports, AMRs, and then also the review of certain  
17 processes and the corrective action program.

18           At the last Board meeting, I provided details on  
19 our implementation of wide-ranging management improvements.  
20 Our approach to many of these improvements was defined in the  
21 Management Improvement Initiatives you have heard before,  
22 which we undertook in 2002. In April of this year, I  
23 informed the NRC that we had completed the commitments made  
24 in that particular initiative, and had transitioned the  
25 continuous improvement goals to day-to-day line management

1 practices. This followed a comprehensive review, conducted  
2 by an independent firm, which verified that responsible  
3 managers had demonstrated evidence of completion for each of  
4 the actions, and we had appropriately made the transition of  
5 responsibility to line management. That was really our goal.  
6 So, it became a day-to-day improvement.

7           Through these improved management practices,  
8 clearer roles and responsibilities, and a Program-wide focus  
9 on principles, such as quality, accountability, and safety-  
10 conscious work environment, we have resolved longstanding  
11 problems and advanced the program. For example, at the last  
12 Board meeting, I told you about our first externally  
13 administered safety conscious work environment survey was  
14 ongoing. Now, I can report that the survey firm rated our  
15 office work environment as substantially better than similar  
16 government science and technology organizations, and that  
17 we're continuing to do survey on a periodic basis. We have  
18 also closed two longstanding, very longstanding, Condition  
19 Reports, these are terms in the Quality Assurance Program, on  
20 two things. One is data, another software. And, that we are  
21 on a path to close the model validation Condition Report,  
22 that's another, the last remaining longstanding Condition  
23 Report, and we are scheduled to close that sometime in the  
24 summer.

25           We have seen measurable improvements in the

1 implementation of quality assurance requirements, process  
2 adequacy, self-identification of conditions adverse to  
3 quality, and in the planning, implementation, and  
4 verification of corrective action. Overall, I really believe  
5 trends are going in the right direction, and I believe we  
6 have the ability to resolve our remaining issues and prepare  
7 a license application with the clarity, completeness, and  
8 traceability required for it to be docketed by the NRC.

9           The final management topic I would like to cover is  
10 program funding. The President's budget for Fiscal Year '05  
11 included \$880 million for our office. The main factor  
12 driving this request level is the convergence and integration  
13 of repository readiness, transportation system development,  
14 and waste acceptance readiness. Significant work must be  
15 done in all three areas starting in '05, if we are to sustain  
16 our longstanding goal of beginning repository operations in  
17 2010.

18           \$880 million is a significant increase over the  
19 past funding levels, but it is one that has been planned  
20 carefully and understood for many years, and this is only the  
21 first of several years of higher funding requirements down  
22 the road. We have reached a point where appropriations at  
23 historical levels will no longer work. As part of OMB's  
24 budget request, this year, we have submitted a legislative  
25 proposal that will allow it up to the amount of Nuclear Waste

1 Fund annual revenue received from utility contract holders to  
2 be reclassified from mandatory receipts to discretionary  
3 collections, so that they would directly offset  
4 appropriations from the Nuclear Waste Fund.

5           The important point is the amount credited as  
6 offsetting collections would still be subject to  
7 Congressional appropriations, there's a lot of confusions out  
8 there, but, it's still subject to Congressional  
9 appropriations, but could be appropriated within the amounts  
10 of receipts without reducing the funding that would be  
11 available for other federal programs. One of the voids is  
12 the competition with other programs for funds. That's really  
13 the key. Many Congressional leaders recognize the importance  
14 of the repository program and the fundamental principle of  
15 using taxpayers' disposal fees for their intended purpose.  
16 We don't know what the outcome of the legislative proposal  
17 is. At this time, we are proceeding under the assumption  
18 that adequate funding will be provided for licensing, planned  
19 transportation work, and other activities supporting the 2010  
20 goal.

21           Now, turning to the agenda of today and tomorrow,  
22 I'd like to touch on some of the topics that other speakers  
23 will address in depth later.

24           Right after my remarks, Gary Lanthrum, our Director  
25 of National Transportation Program, will provide a

1 transportation update. I am very pleased with the progress  
2 we have made in Fiscal Year '04. After several years in  
3 which transportation work was deferred over and over again  
4 due to funding limitations, Gary has reactivated the program,  
5 has made significant accomplishments in a short time. Since  
6 the last Board meeting, the Department issued the  
7 Transportation Strategic Plan, issued a Nevada rail corridor  
8 preference announcement and Record of Decision, issued a  
9 Record of Decision identifying mostly rail as our chosen  
10 transportation mode, and initiated the EIS process with a  
11 Notice of Intent and scoping hearings. The scoping public  
12 hearings we just completed yesterday. There were five of  
13 them total. Gary will also tell you about an ongoing  
14 assessment of existing transportation casks that support the  
15 cask acquisition process.

16           John Arthur, Deputy Director of our Office of  
17 Repository Development will discuss our license application  
18 progress in detail later this morning. Mark Peters, from Los  
19 Alamos National Laboratory, will, as he has done in the past,  
20 provide an update on the Yucca Mountain Project's ongoing  
21 science and testing program in support of the license  
22 activities. I do want to emphasize that we do have quite a  
23 bit of ongoing and planned scientific programs.

24           Also, the Board has had considerable interest in  
25 our work in the seismic area, especially in the low

1 probability and the ground motion. John Ake later will give  
2 you an update on our latest work in this area, in the low  
3 probability, and how we're treating it right now.

4           Now, most of the time allocated to our Department  
5 at this Board meeting will be devoted to the topic of  
6 potential waste package corrosion during the thermal period.  
7 I have read and understood the Board's letters and its  
8 report on this topic, and I hope that tomorrow's  
9 presentations from our office will show that we are giving  
10 very serious consideration to what the Board has to say. Our  
11 senior management and key members of our technical staff are  
12 here to listen to the Board's views, as well as views and  
13 research by the NRC, the State of Nevada, and the Electric  
14 Power Research Institute.

15           After receiving the Board's technical report on  
16 waste package corrosion in November 2003, I provided the  
17 Department's preliminary views in a letter dated December 17.  
18 We as a Program have spent significant time in analysis of  
19 your letter and report. I would like to start by  
20 acknowledging the effort and time the Board has made in  
21 analyzing and explaining in detail the issues and concerns  
22 you have associated with waste package corrosion, especially  
23 during the thermal period. This report really helped us to  
24 better understand how our logic, data, and presentations  
25 could be enhanced to address your concerns. I personally

1 have worked with our staff to determine how to address these  
2 concerns, and have been directly involved in focusing new  
3 work to get to the heart of resolving our differences. We  
4 have done additional tests, additional analysis, many that  
5 are directly focused to answer Board questions.

6           In our presentations and briefings tomorrow, you  
7 will see additional data and further evidence that we believe  
8 that substantiates our previous position that corrosion will  
9 not only not be widespread, but also very unlikely. Senior  
10 scientists from BSC and Lawrence Berkeley Lab will provide  
11 detailed technical presentations on our analysis of likely  
12 repository conditions. That's tomorrow. And, my advisor on  
13 corrosion science, Dr. Joe Payer, who is a well-recognized  
14 expert in corrosion from Case-Western Reserve University,  
15 will discuss the corrosion behavior of the waste package  
16 material, Alloy 22, again, tomorrow.

17           I want to emphasize that although our positions may  
18 differ, I believe this open scientific interchange is  
19 extremely valuable to us, and we are here to listen and share  
20 and to discuss. I thank the Board for devoting its meeting  
21 to such extensive consideration of this important topic. In  
22 addition to exploring the individual processes that would  
23 occur in a repository, we must also consider the probability,  
24 consequences, and uncertainties associated with these  
25 processes, and integrate the analyses of individual processes

1 into a total system view. This is what NRC's risk-based  
2 regulatory framework requires, and that's what we are, the  
3 whole Program, is working toward. And, it is what DOE must  
4 provide to NRC to demonstrate a reasonable expectation that  
5 the repository will operate safely. This is a very important  
6 point that I want to emphasize, so tomorrow, I will make a  
7 short, ten minutes, presentation on this specific topic  
8 tomorrow morning.

9           Thank you. And, I'll be happy to answer any  
10 questions.

11          DUQUETTE: Thank you, Margaret.

12           Unless there's a burning question from the Board,  
13 we're already a few minutes late, this is sort of like an  
14 Abkowitz meeting, so I'm going to thank you, Margaret. I  
15 think we're going to move on with the program.

16           With no disrespect meant for the speakers, we  
17 normally introduce them and give a short biography. There's  
18 so much to do this morning, I think we'll only introduce  
19 them, and have them come up, and I, again, with no meaning  
20 for disrespect, I'll announce them from here so we don't  
21 waste even those few seconds.

22           The next speaker is Gary Lanthrum, Director of  
23 National Transportation, Office of Strategy and Program  
24 Development for OCRWM, and he's going to give us a  
25 transportation update.

1           LANTHRUM: In the interest of maintaining the schedule,  
2 I will forego the humor this morning, and jump right into the  
3 presentation.

4           Since the last time we met, one of the things I  
5 started off with was a discussion of major milestones that we  
6 were going to be pursuing. At the last time I gave an update  
7 to the Board, we already had a number of these done. The  
8 first three of these had already been issued, the creating a  
9 transportation management approach that was focused on  
10 projects rather than just on ongoing work, developing a  
11 transportation scope based on the available budget, and  
12 issuing the Transportation Strategic Plan.

13           What we've done since then is we've begun working  
14 with state regional groups on specific targeted projects. In  
15 the past, our relationship with state regional groups, for  
16 those of you that may not be aware, to facilitate more  
17 appropriate transportation planning in dealing with the  
18 states. We have individual state relationships, and we  
19 certainly will maintain notifications on a state by state  
20 basis for any shipments that are done, but, to do really good  
21 planning, you have to do it in a regional context. So, where  
22 a route enters and leaves a state, connects with entry and  
23 exit points in adjacent states. And, so, we have state  
24 regional groups that combine a regional focus and help us to  
25 do integrated planning a little bit better.

1           In the past, we had just blanket funding that was  
2 provided to these state regional groups to provide a cross-  
3 cutting look at our programs, and advice. What we would  
4 challenge them to do this year is to come up with specific  
5 projects that they are interested in that would facilitate  
6 their ability to address concerns they've got, and at the  
7 same time, help move the transportation planning process  
8 forward.

9           Our fiscal year for the state regional groups runs  
10 a little bit different than the federal fiscal year. The  
11 contracts for them run from July through June. We are  
12 working closely with the state regional groups, and expect to  
13 have some of these specific projects that they have asked to  
14 focus on in place before the July update to their cooperative  
15 agreements. We met just recently at the Transportation  
16 External Coordinators working group in Albuquerque, and the  
17 representatives from the state regional groups, as well as  
18 from industry and several tribal representatives were there,  
19 and we talked about this focused project approach, and it  
20 received considerable kudos from the assembled audience, and  
21 from the state regional groups, because it helps them more  
22 directly address the things that they are concerned about,  
23 rather than staying more general in their approach.

24           A fine example is there's a significant difference  
25 between state regional groups on their thoughts on bargaining

1 operations to get from sites that don't have rail access to a  
2 rail head. States in the midwest are adamantly opposed to  
3 barging on the Great Lakes, however, states in the southeast  
4 that have plants along river sites that may not have rail  
5 access are very interested in barging. And, so, the southern  
6 states, and now the northeast states, have expressed a  
7 significant interest in doing a barge study on the viability  
8 of that as a way of getting rail sized casks from shipping  
9 sites that don't have rail access to a rail head. And, so we  
10 are able to accommodate the needs of the northeast and the  
11 southern states without impacting adversely the midwest  
12 states that are opposed to it. We've got a number of other  
13 projects, and I can talk about those in more detail a little  
14 bit later.

15           We've also begun building up the transportation  
16 infrastructure that's going to be necessary. I'll talk a  
17 little bit more later about the actual cask development  
18 effort that we've got underway. We received a number of  
19 questions and some concerns have been raised by the Board  
20 about the time it will take to get casks in place to move the  
21 contents that we've got. I think when we get into the  
22 detailed slide about our cask project, you will have a better  
23 appreciation for what we've done in working both with the  
24 industry and with our customers to make sure that we will  
25 have the assets necessary when shipments start in 2010.

1           We did announce our record of decision, as Margaret  
2 indicated, on both our mode of transportation, which is now  
3 mostly rail, and our corridor selection for where to build  
4 the rail line within Nevada. And, in parallel with that, we  
5 issued a Notice of Intent on development of an EIS for  
6 alignment of the rail line within the Caliente corridor,  
7 which was selected.

8           Where are we going from here? We're going to be  
9 busy. We've got a lot of questions from the Board about the  
10 basic project planning and desire to see Gantt Charts, for  
11 example, that define both the actual tasks that will be  
12 necessary to be successful in our transportation planning,  
13 the resources required to support those tasks, and the  
14 schedules for executing them.

15           We have to be careful about not putting the cart  
16 before the horse. What we're working on right now, what  
17 we've done in a lot of detail, is we've developed a list of  
18 significant milestones that have to be achieved. A prime  
19 example is on the Nevada Rail Alignment. We know that we've  
20 selected rail, mostly rail, as our mode of transportation.  
21 We are just now, as Margaret indicated, completed our scoping  
22 meetings. The scoping period extends through June 1. So, in  
23 addition to the scoping meetings, we are still taking written  
24 comments, and for a number of stakeholders, were able to come  
25 to the scoping meetings. In some cases, a scoping meeting is

1 a way for individuals and organizations to kind of get their  
2 ideas about the transportation system a little bit more.  
3 They can see some of the displays, some of the alternatives,  
4 the layout. Many of them give comments at the scoping  
5 meetings. Other individuals will go home and think about it,  
6 and then submit comments later on.

7           Out of all this, at the end of the scoping process,  
8 those scoping comments will go into helping define the scope  
9 of the EIS itself. That's going to determine the duration of  
10 the EIS. Right now, we don't have the scope marked down in  
11 stone, and it won't be until the EIS process itself is  
12 completed, and we've issued a Record of Decision on the rail  
13 alignment, and on the other issues that are raised as part of  
14 the scoping process, that we will be able to develop a  
15 performance specification and a detailed baseline for the  
16 actual construction of the railroad. And, so, we've got  
17 milestones. We know where we want to be at given points in  
18 time along the way.

19           What I can't do is say here is the exact schedule  
20 for building a railroad, because I don't know the scope of it  
21 yet, and I won't know the scope of it until we complete the  
22 EIS. The EIS is going to say where exactly within the  
23 corridor that we've selected the rail is going to be  
24 constructed. And, so, there are a lot of unknowns now, and  
25 it's important that we've identified the milestones that

1 we're working towards. But, as we get more detailed  
2 definition of a scope itself, and a more detailed definition  
3 of the resources required to execute that scope, the  
4 schedules associated with executing that scope are going to  
5 change, and that will generate the kind of Gantt Charts that  
6 were requested by the Board.

7           We're also working on project execution approval  
8 for our acquisitions. Within the Department of Energy, there  
9 is an order that defines how we manage projects, and that's  
10 what they call a CD process. It's a Critical Decision  
11 Process. The first Critical Decision along the way is  
12 basically the approval of the project itself, and you enter  
13 that with a ball park duration and scope definition that  
14 bounds what you think the project is going to be. Once you  
15 get approval based on that broad definition of the size of  
16 the box the project is going to fit in, you go off and do a  
17 lot of detailed analysis and you come back at a later point  
18 for what's called CD2, Critical Decision 2, which is actually  
19 the authorization to do the final design, and then CD3 is the  
20 authorization to build whatever the project is.

21           What we're going forward with is the CD1  
22 permissions to allow us to develop the more detailed analysis  
23 that would be presented in the CD2 context. And, we've got a  
24 fairly good set of background information, and details on  
25 talking to the energy system's Acquisition Advisory Board,

1 who actually gives us the approval to proceed with the  
2 project.

3           The big ones that we're working on right now are  
4 the Cask Acquisitions, the Support Facility decisions, and  
5 some decisions on moving forward with Nevada Rail, just again  
6 on that overarching size of the box, what is the general size  
7 of the project, and what's the general duration of the  
8 project for execution.

9           We have begun development of the EIS process, as  
10 I've already discussed. We've been through the scoping  
11 meetings. We've had about 400 people attend the meetings.  
12 We had three meetings along the Caliente corridor within each  
13 of the counties that the rail line passes through. The first  
14 was in Amargosa Valley, the Nye County, the terminus county.  
15 The second meeting was in Goldfield in Esmeralda County, and  
16 the third meeting was in Caliente and Lincoln County, the  
17 starting point for the Nevada Rail Line.

18           We were requested by the State of Nevada to add two  
19 additional meetings, which we did, and we extended the  
20 scoping period also in deference to the Nevada request. The  
21 additional meetings were added in Reno and in Las Vegas. The  
22 Reno meeting was held last week. Surprisingly, there were  
23 fewer people at the Reno meeting than there were at the more  
24 remote meeting locations along the Caliente corridor itself.  
25 We only had about 45 people show up for the Reno meeting.

1 Last night, we held a meeting in Las Vegas, and as you can  
2 well imagine, it was well attended. We had about 125 people  
3 attend the Las Vegas meeting, and we got lots of good  
4 comments, lots of good discussion I guess is probably a  
5 better characterization.

6           Not everybody, as you can well imagine, is in favor  
7 of us moving forward with this project, but we got lots of  
8 good comments. And, interestingly enough, even the folks  
9 that were opposed to the project itself, were favorable of  
10 the format where we held the scoping meetings. It was not a  
11 construct where there was a podium and presentations given.  
12 There were people allowed to wander through an area where  
13 they were able to collect technical information about the  
14 scope of the project, and the basic approach and the process  
15 for getting the EIS in place. Then, there were four folks  
16 that wanted to give written testimony. There was a number of  
17 court recorders available there to give their written  
18 testimony--or, their verbal testimony to, and if you wanted  
19 written testimony to turn in, there was a basket for that.  
20 Then, there was just a lot of people there available to do  
21 question and answers with.

22           So, it was a successful format, and I think all the  
23 people that participated appreciated the fact that it was a  
24 format that supported open and frank discussion. And, so,  
25 I'm hoping that out of all of this, we'll have some good

1 comments that will shape the conduct and the scope of the EIS  
2 itself.

3           And, I've already talked a little bit about  
4 increasing the focus of the institutional collaboration on  
5 specific transportation projects that they themselves want to  
6 pursue, and that's moving forward nicely.

7           The four main projects that we have, and I've  
8 talked about this with the Board before, we have four  
9 projects. The first is the Fleet Acquisition Project. It's  
10 buying the rail casks, buying the rail cars. There will be  
11 some truck casks that we will need, because even under the  
12 mostly rail scenario, there will be some truck shipments,  
13 some possibly from sites that don't have rail access, and  
14 choose not to use either heavy haul or barge shipping to get  
15 from the site to a rail head. And, in that case, they would  
16 have the option of using legal weight trucks for the shipment  
17 all the way.

18           We issued a supplement analysis back in the early  
19 April time frame that addressed the possibility of putting  
20 legal weight truck casks on rail cars, and transporting them  
21 to an intermodal facility located somewhere, and then doing a  
22 legal weight truck shipment from that intermodal facility to  
23 the repository. And, that is an option that's available, and  
24 it was actually analyzed in fair detail in the original  
25 repository EIS. The supplement analysis just validated the

1 fact that that had been one of the activities that had been  
2 studied, and that the impacts of that possibility had been  
3 taken into consideration in the original EIS, and, so, just  
4 letting folks know that that was something that was being  
5 looked at as a possibility, if in fact rail was not completed  
6 by the time the repository opened.

7           There's an Operational Infrastructure Project.  
8 We've got a lot of interesting work going on here. The  
9 Operational Project, a lot of folks see a dichotomy between  
10 the term operation and project. There's usually a split.  
11 Operations are operations, and projects are projects. Well,  
12 since we don't have an operational system in place, the  
13 operational project is the effort to build the infrastructure  
14 necessary so we can get to the point where it transitions to  
15 operations, per se.

16           And, some of the things that are involved in this  
17 are security planning, developing the concept of operations.  
18 A number of the studies that we are doing are being  
19 supported through the operational project. We are supporting  
20 the NRC's package performance study, and I think some of you  
21 might have seen that this week, the Nuclear Regulatory  
22 Commission came out with their selection of their test plan.  
23 They are now developing the test schedule and resource  
24 requirements for their effort, and we are supporting that.  
25 I've had some discussions with Dr. Papereillo and others in

1 the NRC's research and development arena. What they're  
2 looking at is whether or not they would possibly be able to  
3 accelerate their testing program if we were able to provide  
4 support to them this year. They're taking a serious look at  
5 that currently. I've got my fingers crossed and hopefully by  
6 providing support early and maintaining that support, there  
7 may be a chance of accelerating their schedule, which right  
8 now calls for completion in the 2009 time frame.

9           On the security front, there's been a lot of  
10 interest in that arena. I can't go into a lot of details,  
11 but I can tell you that we've had meetings with the  
12 Department of Homeland Security, with the Nuclear Regulatory  
13 Commission, and with the Department of Transportation. As  
14 you are probably aware, the Department of Homeland Security  
15 has required development by federal agencies of critical  
16 infrastructure protection plans, and they have a critical  
17 infrastructure protection plan for each sector of the  
18 economy. And, the nuclear sector of the economy, the NRC, is  
19 responsible for the plan. That plan includes nuclear plants,  
20 nuclear materials, nuclear waste, and all aspects of dealing  
21 with those contents and those sites.

22           In the earlier draft of that plan, Transportation  
23 was not included. In our last meeting several weeks ago with  
24 DHS, the NRC and DOT, a decision was made to include  
25 Transportation in NRC's plan, particularly for category 7

1 hazardous materials, which is, you know, the radioactive  
2 materials.

3 DOT also has a critical infrastructure protection  
4 plan that they are working on, and their sector of the  
5 economy that they're focused on is transportation, and they  
6 will be addressing all other hazardous cargos. And, in fact,  
7 Rick Boyle from the Research and Special Projects  
8 Administration within DOT is helping craft the language of  
9 the Transportation piece of the NRC's plan to make sure that  
10 there's no split between the approach in the NRC plan and the  
11 DOT plan.

12 In addition, we've worked with our own Office of  
13 Safety and Security. What we're developing now is a  
14 transportation specific design basis threat. We've got a lot  
15 of time to work on that, and I would fully expect the design  
16 basis threat would change possibly significantly between now  
17 and the time that we actually start our transportation  
18 operations.

19 The important thing to note, though, is that we are  
20 working with the security world in looking at both the  
21 national impacts of our small piece of work in the overall  
22 context of transportation in this country. We are a very  
23 small drop in the bucket overall compared to the number of  
24 hazardous goods that are moved around this country every day,  
25 and yet there's going to be a lot of focus on our shipments.

1 What we have to make sure of is that the security approach  
2 that we take is consistent with the security approach that is  
3 being advised by the Department of Transportation and the  
4 NRC, and it melds well with the Department of Homeland  
5 Security's expectations.

6 DUQUETTE: If you'll please take your seats. And, Gary,  
7 let me turn it back over to you.

8 LANTHRUM: Okay, thank you.

9 I was just talking about the institutional project  
10 when somebody decided that was not a subject that I needed to  
11 dwell on, so I think I'll jump on next the Nevada  
12 Transportation Project, which is one that everybody should be  
13 pretty familiar with. That's what's been getting most of the  
14 attention here lately, and is driven by the fact that we've  
15 made the decision to use mostly rail as our transportation  
16 mode, and required the selection of a corridor within Nevada  
17 to build a railroad. And, now, we are deeply enmassed in the  
18 scoping process for the EIS that will define exactly where  
19 within that corridor the rail line would be constructed, and  
20 all the other details associated with that, the design, the  
21 construction, the operation, and possible eventual  
22 abandonment of that rail line, since the transportation  
23 requirements for actually bringing waste in would be  
24 concluded after 24 years.

25 I've got a list of some milestones here, but we've

1 already gone over these, the fact that we've made the  
2 decisions that support where we are in the EIS currently.  
3 This is a little bit more important chart to see, perhaps.  
4 It shows the basic organization of the transportation program  
5 office. Transportation here, there are, again, the four main  
6 projects that we've got, the institutional project,  
7 operations, the fleet acquisition, and the Nevada Rail  
8 project.

9           What informs how these projects get executed is a  
10 couple of things. One, is on the waste acceptance side, and  
11 I know there have been a number of questions raised about  
12 waste acceptance itself, and the interactions with the  
13 utility community, the Department is in the process of trying  
14 to define or update information about what utilities would be  
15 desirous to ship when. We're expecting some updates here in  
16 the not too distant future. But, there's obviously a very  
17 clear driver from my perspective over what's going to be  
18 shipped when. With the fact that even when we get updates on  
19 what's going to be shipped when, the utilities have the  
20 opportunity to change what they're going to be shipping as  
21 early as six months prior to the shipment itself.

22           And, so, even when we get updated information about  
23 long-range plans, when the actual execution comes around,  
24 there's still a fair amount of uncertainty. So, what we're  
25 doing to bound that uncertainty on the Fleet Acquisition, we

1 are looking at procuring casks and rolling stock capability  
2 to bound the majority of what shipments could be requested  
3 initially.

4           So, we are going to be relatively impervious to the  
5 decisions that are made overall on the left-hand side here in  
6 our ability to support some shipments initially, regardless  
7 of what those shipments are. So, again, our goal is to build  
8 a very broad based capability with the casks that we procure,  
9 with the rolling stock that we procure, and ultimately, with  
10 the contracts for operations that we procure, and, thereby,  
11 somewhat mitigating the impacts of last minute decisions that  
12 can be made from this point.

13           We are also impacted by the repository, and what  
14 they're capable of receiving, what they're geared up to  
15 receive, and the mix of receipts that they would like to see.  
16 And, again, the same basic approach of a broad based  
17 capability down here will serve whatever decisions are made  
18 and whatever changes are made, again, both on the repository  
19 side and on the waste acceptance side.

20           The final external driver, and it's one that we had  
21 a two-way relationship with more than a one-way, is with our  
22 stakeholder communities. And, again, we've got this  
23 interactive process going on with the state regional groups,  
24 but we have other stakeholders. We have the industrial  
25 stakeholders that are actually going to be providing some of

1 the requirements, the casks, the rolling stock. Ultimately,  
2 there will be operations contractors that we'll be dealing  
3 with, and there will be a fair amount of two-way negotiation  
4 with them. We have the states, we have the tribes. There's  
5 a whole slew of interested parties that we will be working  
6 with, both as we go through the development of the  
7 infrastructure itself, and as we do our concept, development  
8 of a concept of operations. There's a lot of give and take  
9 there, and all of that work winds up informing the actual  
10 execution of the projects that we wind up putting in place.

11           Here is a very high level look at the significant  
12 milestones for each of our four projects. They're broken  
13 down, National Transportation Project, a Nevada  
14 Transportation Project, which is the way that at least OMB  
15 sees our funding requests. They see three major projects for  
16 the Offices of Radioactive Waste Management. There's a  
17 Repository Project that John Arthur is responsible for.  
18 Then, there are two Transportation Projects, the National and  
19 the Nevada.

20           Under the National, we've got our Fleet  
21 Acquisition, our operations, a Fleet Management Facility,  
22 which is actually more broad than that. There's a whole slew  
23 of support facilities that will be required to support the  
24 transportation infrastructure. And, there's the  
25 Institutional Project. And, again, ultimately, the

1 Institutional efforts will become operational in nature, but  
2 we're still building the basic infrastructure and the  
3 relationships that will allow us to get to that, the  
4 operational mode.

5           On the Nevada Transportation side, we've got the  
6 actual Mode ROD, and that's not a schedule, that is a  
7 milestone that was achieved. What we're doing now is working  
8 on development of the alignment EIS. We've got a few  
9 milestones for that here. And, then, ultimately, that will  
10 lead to rail design and construction. We're anticipating  
11 that the rail design and construction process is about a four  
12 year evolution, but we won't know for sure until we complete  
13 the EIS and issue a ROD and know exactly what the alignment  
14 of the rail line is and what the input has been provided on  
15 how that rail line would be operated and conducted.

16           And, again, that's more than a little bit of an eye  
17 strain here to try and see what's up on the chart. What I  
18 wanted to emphasize is the fact that we've done a lot of  
19 detailed task discussion supporting milestones. And, to  
20 cover a bit of that, I'm going to go into one particular  
21 task, and I've provided a number of these in your handouts,  
22 and in the presentation materials, and it would probably  
23 ultimately be more beneficial for you to spend time looking  
24 at this electronically where you can blow it up and see the  
25 details. But, I wanted to give you a feel for the level of

1 effort that's gone into each of our projects, and the cask  
2 acquisition is a good example.

3           What we started off doing was back in January of  
4 this year, we issued a Notice of Intent, Notice of  
5 Programmatic Interest, to the industry as a whole through Fed  
6 Bus Ops, and said we're interested in acquiring casks, and if  
7 you as a vendor have ever had a type B certificate, which is  
8 a kind of certificate that our casks will have, from the NRC,  
9 and if you are interested in possibly providing casks to us  
10 for our work, come talk to us. We had seven vendors express  
11 an interest to come in. We held meetings later that month.  
12 They were very good discussions. And, in fact, the  
13 discussions we had with the cask vendors gave me a much  
14 better feeling about the work we had ahead of us than I had  
15 anticipated before they came in.

16           I had anticipated that our capability to bound our  
17 work scope with existing casks was probably somewhere down  
18 around the 20 to 30 per cent coverage of the materials that  
19 we needed to ship in 2010. The cask vendors assured us that  
20 the number was closer to 70 per cent of what we needed to  
21 ship could be covered by existing hardware, either through  
22 existing certificates, or with existing hardware where the  
23 certificates would be modified to add additional content.

24           And, so, what we're looking at now is three basic  
25 paths forward. There are casks existing hardware, where

1 there is an existing certificate, and that would allow us to  
2 ship some--changes with the NRC. We could actually load  
3 those casks up, and depending on whether it's a rail cask or  
4 a truck cask, put it on the appropriate conveyance and move  
5 it to the repository.

6           There are some casks where the hardware is  
7 sufficient, but the certificate does not adequately bound our  
8 needs, and it's a, relatively speaking, a relatively simply  
9 approach for the vendor to add additional contents to their  
10 certificate, make an application to the NRC. The NRC at that  
11 point is not reviewing the whole design. They're only  
12 reviewing the application of that design to a specific  
13 content. And, so, the turn around time for that kind of an  
14 application is far quicker than the application of a new  
15 design completely from scratch.

16           The third option is that there would be a need in  
17 some cases for completely new designs, and clearly, the  
18 timeline for completing a design, submitting it to the NRC,  
19 to have the question and answer process resolved to the point  
20 where the NRC could issue a certificate of compliance, that  
21 clearly is the longest line process for any of the options  
22 out there.

23           Now, the meetings we had with the cask vendors were  
24 one on one meetings where they discussed fairly openly with  
25 us what they thought they could do, and we anticipated that

1 those discussions would in many cases be seen as more of a  
2 sales pitch than anything. So, the next step, rather than  
3 take everything on face value, is we worked out with some  
4 procurements to try and buy cask capability reports, and what  
5 those are is essentially getting the vendors to put in  
6 writing what they had communicated to us verbally. And, what  
7 we're doing is we're asking the vendors to take a look at all  
8 the materials that will be available to be shipped in 2010,  
9 and map what they currently have to those contents, map what  
10 they currently have and think could be made more broadly  
11 acceptable by changing just the certificates to those  
12 contents, and show what contents we will have in 2010 that  
13 would require completely new designs on their part to be able  
14 to support.

15           The procurements for those reports are expected to  
16 go out here in the very near future. We did get all the  
17 applications in. We have edited them. We'll be making the  
18 awards here in the not too distant future, and we're  
19 expecting the actual reports themselves to come back this  
20 summer. That will help give us a very clear framing of  
21 what's going to be needed to make sure that we have that  
22 broad based capability I talked about in 2010 to accommodate  
23 any last minute changes in shipping plans that are made by  
24 the vendors, exercise the options that they have under the  
25 Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

1           We're expecting in the 2005 timeframe, based on the  
2 information that we get from these cask capability reports,  
3 to again look at possibly expanding the capability of some  
4 existing casks by authorizing some vendors, actually  
5 procuring design services to expand the capability of their  
6 existing casks with revised certificates.

7           And, possibly some additional design work would be  
8 authorized if we have very long lead tasks that we would  
9 anticipate would be needed initially, and the implications we  
10 got from our meetings in January with the vendor community  
11 was that we would be able to provide that broad-based  
12 capability without any new from scratch designs. But, if  
13 after the final written reports come in, we feel that we  
14 should have some new designs in hand to start shipments in  
15 2010, we would also start that process in the 2005 timeframe,  
16 and start initiating cask fabrication in 2006. Again, it's a  
17 phased approach. It let's us look at what the options are  
18 currently. It let's us make advances without major  
19 commitments of funds as we look at certificate modifications.  
20 Again, all the time expanding our knowledge of what the  
21 utilities desire to ship before we commit ourselves to actual  
22 fabrication of casks.

23           And, the fabrication, again, we're looking at in  
24 the 2006 time frame. We would expect deliveries of Category  
25 A casks, and the Category A is the existing designs with

1 existing certificates, possibly as early as the late 2006,  
2 early 2007 timeframe. Those early deliveries would be to do  
3 training exercises with some of our stakeholders. We also  
4 have a fairly significant scope of work in developing rolling  
5 stock that meets the Association of American Railroad  
6 Standards for moving spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste.  
7 There is a very detailed dynamic testing program required  
8 for cars certified to meet that standard, and it would be  
9 very helpful to have a couple of casks on hand that could be  
10 loaded with dummy product for that testing. But, we would  
11 like, rather than having just a completely dummy load, to  
12 actually use an actual cask, even though the weight in the  
13 cask may not be actually spent fuel, but actually have a cask  
14 loaded on the cars for the dynamic testing. And, so, those  
15 procurements would support that.

16           We'd expect delivery of the Category B casks, which  
17 are the ones where we've had additional mods done to the  
18 certificates, in the 2008 timeframe. Deliveries of the  
19 Category C casks, if we need any, in the 2009 timeframe, and  
20 begin operations in 2010. Again, this is the kind of thing,  
21 and a milestone level, that would be revised. Again, we'll  
22 have these cask capability reports this summer sometime.  
23 That will give us a very clear view of whether or not what  
24 we've been lead to believe from the verbal presentations is  
25 accurate. We'll be able to make course corrections, and

1 adjust accordingly. But, we've got a lot of work that's gone  
2 into developing our capability for looking at casks.

3           A similar scope of work has gone into the following  
4 slides. I'm not going to go into these in any detail, just  
5 provided that for your information. But, we've got a fairly  
6 significant look at the milestones for the institutional  
7 program. You can see there's a lot more milestones here.  
8 There's a lot more work going on in parallel on the  
9 institutional front than there is in the cask front. It's a  
10 much broader scope of work, a much broader set of  
11 stakeholders we have to deal with.

12           We have the Operations Overview. This captures  
13 some of our security planning activities. It captures our  
14 operational planning activities, where we are in developing a  
15 concept of operations. We've got rolling stock acquisition  
16 activities. Again, this is more on the level of number of  
17 milestones of the casks, because it's a very focused  
18 activity. We're looking at procurement basically of three  
19 types of rail cars, an actual load bearing car to put the  
20 casks on, a security car to cover our security requirements  
21 for these shipments in transit, and a buffer car to go  
22 between the load bearing cars and the locomotive, or between  
23 the load bearing cars and other cars that may be in the  
24 train.

25           And, then, finally, a support facilities plan.

1 And, again, more of the details are down in the discussion  
2 here. Again, there's a fairly finite number of facilities  
3 we're looking at right now. Based on the comments we get  
4 through scoping, the number of facilities may change, and  
5 there may be activities that we would anticipate being  
6 performed in a single facility that based on scoping  
7 comments, we get during the EIS. They may be broken into  
8 multiple facilities. There are a number of things that can  
9 be co-located or split. We're expecting to get lots of input  
10 on those kinds of activities. In fact, we encourage our  
11 stakeholders to give us that kind of input during the scoping  
12 process.

13           The Nevada Rail Transportation Project is one that  
14 we've already talked about in a fair amount of detail. And,  
15 again, we know that we want to have rail available as early  
16 as possible, but I can't put together an actual performance  
17 baseline for constructing a rail line until we complete the  
18 EIS, and we've identified where exactly within the corridor  
19 the rail is going to be aligned. We know a lot of input  
20 about what the operational constraints of the rail line is  
21 going to be, how our stakeholders have asked us to consider,  
22 or actions they want us to consider in a design process. All  
23 of that will inform the performance baseline that will frame  
24 the actual requirements for final design and construction of  
25 the railroad.

1           What we've got in terms of upcoming decisions, we  
2 have begun the Environmental Impact Statement process. We  
3 are working hard to get the Environment Impact Statement  
4 contractor on board. We've already issued contracts for some  
5 of the technical work that will be done out there.  
6 Regardless of the comments that we get from the scoping  
7 process from our stakeholders, there are some things that we  
8 know we have to do. We have to do the geotechnical work out  
9 there. We have to do the hydrological work on the site. We  
10 have to do the cultural and environmentally sensitive species  
11 of plants and animals. We have to do all of that. And, so,  
12 contracts for that technical data collection have already  
13 been let in some cases, and will be let soon in others. And,  
14 parallel with that, we are trying very diligently right now  
15 to get the EIS contractor itself on board to have them help  
16 shape the data collection and incorporation of the public  
17 scoping comments that we received into the actual scope of  
18 work that will ultimately result in our EIS.

19           I've told you a little bit about where we are in  
20 our rolling stock acquisition and our cask acquisitions.  
21 Again, we are taking a phased deliberative approach where  
22 we're pulling the industry in. We're getting comments from  
23 our stakeholders. We're taking all that into account before  
24 final decisions are made that would be irreversible, like  
25 actually going out for fabrications. We're maintaining a

1 fair amount of flexibility before final commitments are made,  
2 and yet we are still looking at the requirements of making  
3 sure that all of the tasks that have to be completed to be  
4 ready to support shipments in 2010 have been thought of and  
5 are included, at least in a milestone schedule right now.  
6 And, as we complete milestones that develop enough detailed  
7 information to do performance baselines, we will do that.

8           One of the criteria or actions that all of our  
9 state regional groups expressed a significant interest in  
10 from the stakeholder perspective was developing routing  
11 criteria, and the process for selecting routes. That's one  
12 of the things that we will be providing funding for to the  
13 state regional groups, and we'll be working with tribes on.  
14 Routing is clearly one of the issues that they are interested  
15 in, and we will start work on routing criteria and selection  
16 methodology in the near future, hopefully having, as pointed  
17 out on the institutional timeline, the actual preferred  
18 routes established sometime late in 2006 that would support  
19 development of our emergency response planning activities,  
20 because that has to be focused along where the routes  
21 themselves are. And, again, we're integrating the planning  
22 between our different projects to make sure that what's done  
23 on the institutional side supports our technical development.

24           Also, last week was a meeting of the state and  
25 tribal government working group in Sante Fe. Our office was

1 there. We have said on a number of occasions that our  
2 expectation is to work with the tribes on a government to  
3 government basis. But, just as we will work with individual  
4 states on state expectations, for overall transportation  
5 planning, it's necessary to pull a number of states together  
6 to do a regional approach.

7           The EPA has been very successful in working with  
8 tribes on a regional approach and yet maintaining the  
9 individual government to government relationships that are  
10 important to the tribes and to the Department. We anticipate  
11 the same kind of approach being implemented by DOE that was  
12 discussed at this meeting in Sante Fe last week, again,  
13 encouraging the tribes that they would not lose any of their  
14 sovereignty in joining together in regional groups to address  
15 transportation issues efficiently and effectively, and I'm  
16 waiting to get feedback about how that meeting went and how  
17 we would move forward in establishing the definition of the  
18 regions in which tribes will be participating.

19           In conclusion, we've got a challenging set of  
20 projects, and I think that many of you may see as an under  
21 statement, but we have done a significant amount of work in  
22 developing the milestones that are necessary to execute those  
23 projects. We are working where we can on development of  
24 detailed project baselines, doing the resource worrying for  
25 the activities that we know that we have to do, and making

1 sure for the scope of work that has been defined, that we  
2 have a fairly good appreciation of a schedule required to  
3 execute that scope.

4           We've got a lot of work to do on the Nevada Rail  
5 construction, on emergency response training, and on fleet  
6 acquisition. I went through that as we discussed the  
7 individual activities. I think probably at this point, it's  
8 best to go ahead and say that I think we can conclude all of  
9 this and be ready to ship by 2010, particularly if the  
10 indications we got from the cask vendors and from the rolling  
11 stock vendors is accurate in saying that if we had to start  
12 shipping tomorrow, we have the capability in place to safely  
13 and securely move spent fuel from utility sites tomorrow if  
14 we needed to.

15           And, so, knowing that we have that base capability  
16 in place now gives me great confidence that we can expand  
17 that capability to be the broad based offering that I intend  
18 to have in place for a broader scope in 2010 when the  
19 repository starts operations.

20           With that, I'll open myself to questions.

21           DUQUETTE: Thank you, Gary.

22           We're running a little late, and I'm going to ask  
23 the Board to keep their questions to a minimum, and perhaps  
24 we can optimize that by having Mark Abkowitz make some  
25 comments as Chair of the Transportation Panel, and then have

1 some questions after that. Mark?

2 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, David. Abkowitz, Board.

3 Gary, first of all, thank you for your information  
4 that you presented today. I think that this has been very  
5 helpful, and I wanted to commend you on the progress that the  
6 Department is making in transportation planning, and in  
7 particular your laying out the schedule that you're working  
8 within. I recognize in our Board letter that we were asking  
9 for this type of schedule to be produced, and it's an  
10 incremental process that involves continuing levels of  
11 detail. But, I think it's very important that you've been  
12 able to lay out in each of your project areas the milestone  
13 schedule, because that's certainly the first step, and is  
14 much more commensurate with the kind of information that  
15 constitutes the strategic plan, at least in my personal  
16 opinion. So, I wanted to thank you for that.

17 There will be a Transportation Panel meeting. It's  
18 being planned right now to be held sometime this fall, and at  
19 that juncture, we can get into some of this information, and  
20 other new developments in greater detail.

21 There are a couple of things that I did want to  
22 raise, and if you would like to comment on them, that's fine.  
23 First of all, it's becoming apparent, as you know, that this  
24 is a very ambitious activity, and a number of concurrent  
25 planning activities that are going on, and their

1 interdependencies, and the timeframe that you're operating  
2 under are really going to necessitate a closely coordinated,  
3 well-managed overall effort.

4           So, one of the things that I did want to bring to  
5 your attention is that at some point, these project  
6 milestones and ultimately schedules will need to be  
7 interfaced into one grand schedule, and that there be an  
8 identification of the interdependencies between those  
9 projects, because there is a critical path that will be  
10 emerging from this, and there are certain steps that will not  
11 be able to be accomplished very well without other steps  
12 having been accomplished previously. I'll give you a couple  
13 of examples just to illustrate the point.

14           One is in the area of cask procurement and fleet  
15 acquisition. It's difficult to imagine how well the system  
16 can be put together before waste acceptance and access egress  
17 infrastructure issues are fully understood and agreed upon  
18 between DOE and the utilities. Similarly, in the area of  
19 emergency response planning, absent route selection, there's  
20 only so far that you can go with emergency response planning.

21           So, in iterations of this planning process, it will  
22 certainly be helpful to get a better understanding of how  
23 these projects interface with one another and when certain  
24 things can be operated in sequence, and when they have to be  
25 operated in succession.

1           The other sort of over arching comment I wanted to  
2 make is in the Nevada Transportation Project area. I notice  
3 that there's the absence of the word truck anywhere in the  
4 Nevada Transportation Project slides, and I recognize that  
5 there's an emphasis right now on trying to establish rail  
6 access into the facility, and that, you know, the EIS and  
7 other activities around rail design and construction are sort  
8 of foremost on your mind. But, I think it's becoming more  
9 apparent to more people that the likelihood of having rail  
10 access directly into Yucca Mountain by 2010 is certainly far  
11 less than one, although somewhat greater than zero.

12           And, so, consequently, I would encourage that there  
13 be more comprehensive and explicit attention focused on truck  
14 transportation planning within Nevada. And, some of the  
15 issues that come up when one gets into that area are issues  
16 about intermodal transfer facilities, upgrades if necessary  
17 to road infrastructure, and what particular routes would be  
18 used, and even issues in the licensing area, such as are  
19 truck casks licensed for rail use, if in fact that's what's  
20 going to happen. So, I would just encourage that truck be a  
21 card carrying member of the modal planning that goes on in  
22 the Nevada transportation project.

23           Thank you.

24           LANTHRUM: Can I give you a little bit more feedback on  
25 that? We are aware that there is a need for good integrated

1 planning, and, in fact, the work that I've done so far in  
2 developing the milestones, we do have tasks below the  
3 milestones, it's just that they aren't tasks that have been  
4 completely vetted by the information that they're going to  
5 ultimately need.

6           In doing the resources for the tasks that we do  
7 have, certainly there is a sharing of resources across  
8 projects. And, so, I have to make sure that the resources  
9 are available, as well as the decisions that one project  
10 affecting another project, and your example of having the  
11 routes selected before you implement the YVC I just mentioned  
12 during the slides that we expect to have our final routes, or  
13 at least our preferred routes, designed and selected in the  
14 late 2006 timeframe in working with our stakeholders, and  
15 that would be in adequate time to support the YVC  
16 implementation and doing the training along those routes.

17           So, we do understand that there are significant  
18 interdependencies between the projects. We are working on  
19 those.

20           To your point on Nevada Rail not including truck,  
21 right now, I don't see truck as part of the Nevada Project,  
22 the Nevada Transportation Project planning. Truck is part of  
23 the national planning. To the extent that there would be a  
24 possible need for an intermodal facility in Nevada, we did  
25 include that as one of the questions we asked our

1 stakeholders as part of our scoping process for the Nevada  
2 Rail EIS. Should we include the intermodal facility in that  
3 EIS? We were looking for input. We're waiting to see the  
4 results of all the comments that we got. But, the facility  
5 aspects of that would certainly be part of the Nevada  
6 Project.

7           But, the overall planning for the use of trucks is  
8 part of the Operational Project, because there's a continuity  
9 there that's part of the operational planning, how you look  
10 at the security, how you look at the planning, how you look  
11 at all the aspects. I see that more as a national activity  
12 than a Nevada specific activity. But, we are taking a close  
13 look at the possibility of trucks playing a significant role  
14 in the early years of our operations.

15       DUQUETTE: Thank you, Gary. Unless there's a really  
16 burning questions, especially since there's going to be a  
17 Panel meeting in the fall, I'd like to move the meeting  
18 along, because we're running a little bit late.

19           The next speaker is John Arthur, who is Deputy  
20 Director for Repository Development in the Office of  
21 Repository Development.

22       ARTHUR: Good morning. I'm very pleased to present to  
23 the Board here in Washington today.

24           What I'd like to do is summarize our project  
25 progress since the meeting in January, also talk a little bit

1 about our path forward on the license support network  
2 certification, development of a license application, and then  
3 other continuing ongoing improvements in management and  
4 quality assurance.

5           The first exhibit is just an organizational chart.  
6 We've made some final alignments in April of this year, and  
7 this is the one I'll move ahead with towards the license  
8 submittal. Our main area is the one I emphasize as we've  
9 just recently hired employees, Concerns Manager, it's a  
10 vacancy I've had for about nine months, and I'm very pleased.  
11 We have a lady joined us from the Hanford site, Julie  
12 Goeckner, in July of this year. Great experience in employee  
13 concerns.

14           Then, I also moved Mark Van Der Puy of my office,  
15 who you've met before, up to the Safety Conscious Work  
16 Environment Coordinator to keep a focus on that critical  
17 activity as we move ahead towards NRC licensing.

18           Also, we're looking well past 2004 to the kind of  
19 organizational, the structure, and the contract management  
20 that's required as we go through the multiple phases of this  
21 important project.

22           I now want to move on to the next exhibit, talk  
23 about our management progress towards the license  
24 application. If I could have the next slide, please. This  
25 is a summary that I've shown consistently in previous

1 meetings. This is out of our April monthly operating review.  
2 Again, the license is being prepared in accordance with 10  
3 CFR 63, as well as the Yucca Mountain Review Plan. Right  
4 now, we estimate that we're at 68 per cent, and that's the  
5 progress at the time we reported out in the meeting. It also  
6 shows what I reported to you at the last meeting in January,  
7 54 per cent weighted. I talked about before, so I'm not  
8 going to repeat it today. I just want to emphasize a few  
9 areas.

10 I'll talk in a few minutes about KTIs, Key  
11 Technical Issues, but as far as the physical development of  
12 the document, the license at 33 per cent, every day I'm  
13 seeing new chapters, sections of the license coming through  
14 in varying levels of detail. The goal is by the end of July,  
15 to have all those chapters internal to the whole review  
16 process within the Department of Energy.

17 The Preclosure Safety Assessment has advanced to 62  
18 per cent, daily interface with the design, going back and  
19 forth actually hourly, not just daily.

20 The design itself has progressed significantly to  
21 79 per cent complete. And, again, when I say that, that's  
22 not 79 per cent of the final design. That's the amount  
23 that's necessary to support a license application.

24 I might state that the subsurface, as well as the  
25 waste package design, for the license application is fully

1 complete, and the surface, as I'll talk about a little bit  
2 later, is proceeding real well.

3           Current plans, we've talked in the past, the waste  
4 package prototype, the procurement was awarded earlier this  
5 year. We hope to have that prototype developed in June of  
6 '05, and then integrate that in with the welding processes in  
7 2006. So, that's moving along very well.

8           I want to next move to Key Technical Issues, since  
9 that's an area of discussion. This is a summary chart right  
10 out of our monthly operating review. Just at the bottom, a  
11 summary that shows where they are in various stages as of the  
12 end of April. Of the 293 Key Technical Issue agreements, 214  
13 have been submitted to NRC, and 99, as of this time, have  
14 been deemed complete by NRC. There's another 124, they're  
15 either in review by NRC, or we've got to provide to them for  
16 review.

17           The next area shows a little bit more of the  
18 workloads ahead of us. This shows for March to the end of  
19 August, our commitment is we would have all the Key Technical  
20 Issues addressed prior to the license application submittal.  
21 But, internally, we're trying to work that by September 1.  
22 What this provides is a color coding that shows high, medium  
23 and low risk as done by an NRC risk ranking. So, it shows  
24 the workloads we've got to complete. We've submitted I  
25 believe seven out of the eight, and we're trying to actually

1 move in that. We realize for regular, that creates a big  
2 peak for review of about 45 in the July timeframe, so we're  
3 trying to move some of that in. Right now in our offices in  
4 Las Vegas, we have 40 under review, so we're hoping to get a  
5 jump start on some of those and exceed the schedule in May,  
6 but again, we want to make sure it's a quality deliverable  
7 before we send them over for NRC review.

8           The next area I want to talk about before I get  
9 into design is license support network certification. We are  
10 on target for our June 23rd LSN certification. As of two  
11 weeks ago, we started early indexing. It's also known as  
12 crawling, where we're providing documents across to NRC, and  
13 that process is underway right now. So, again, it's not just  
14 the license, it's also to have all the necessary documents  
15 available before discovery in the electronic courtroom.

16           The next area here just shows a little bit about  
17 the license application. I don't know if I've ever showed  
18 this one before. It's just a hierarchy of some of the  
19 documents. We estimate the license itself is going to be at  
20 about 5200 plus or minus, I mean, as we go through final  
21 reviews that will go up or down. There will be 5200 pages.  
22 You can see, about 400 pages will be in the sections on the  
23 left, physical protection plan, site characterization  
24 summaries, general description and layouts. Most of it is  
25 going to be in the safety analysis, both in the preclosure

1 and postclosure safety.

2           And, then, below the license, we have supporting  
3 plans, analysis and modeling reports, and the whole  
4 architecture of documents that will be required to support  
5 something of this magnitude.

6           I want to next move into current surface  
7 facilities. Paul Harrington of my office I think gave a  
8 brief within the last six months to you, a little bit about  
9 the design, and we're making very good progress there. We  
10 have design inputs from Cogema based on the operations over  
11 at Le Hague, and extensive experience is being applied to our  
12 dry transfer facility.

13           What you have here, and, again, it's color coded.  
14 If you go over on the right, purple would be infrastructure  
15 readiness. That would be the development off to the south of  
16 the site, which will be initiated first, followed by the  
17 green, which would be the initial supporting facilities, as  
18 well as bare fuel handling facility. And, then into the red,  
19 which is a canisterized facility operations. The red, the  
20 green and the purple would be the first phase of development  
21 for the repository, and then you can see in the green, the  
22 dry transfer facility, that's the larger facility that would  
23 be constructed from Time Zero, but will continue while we  
24 initiate our first operations.

25           So, we're planning--I know you asked Gary a little

1 bit earlier about schedules--we do have internal to the  
2 project, a fully integrated schedule where you look at the  
3 transportation, as well as infrastructure and repository, two  
4 key areas, we're continuing to mature that schedule. I'm  
5 owed by Bechtel SAIC a detailed engineering and construction  
6 schedule that will come in in late June. As we get that  
7 integrated into our master schedule, we're going to have  
8 technical interfaces with NRC, in the July/August timeframe,  
9 not just to look at design, but also construction schedule.

10           The next area I want to talk for a few minutes, and  
11 this isn't our color blindness test, this is a very busy  
12 slide, but it's important to make a point. First of all,  
13 this is a summary of the analysis and modeling reports, which  
14 many of you have been briefed on various aspects through the  
15 years, about 188 of those documents.

16           As many of you are aware, the Nuclear Regulatory  
17 Commission did a vertical, cross-cutting review of three of  
18 these back starting late last year, concluded that, issued a  
19 report, a report out on that on April 10th to the Department  
20 of Energy. And, as NRC noted in the technical evaluation  
21 reviews, DOE had continued to make significant progress in  
22 these products since the time of site recommendation,  
23 however, there were significant challenges still in the areas  
24 of transparency and traceability, as well as the corrective  
25 action program to alleviate the improvements in some of these

1 documents.

2           As we relayed back to the NRC in a meeting just two  
3 weeks ago, we take their findings very seriously. We have  
4 since March, started an integrated effort in Las Vegas to  
5 actually take a look at all of the AMRs prior to putting them  
6 into TSPA. And, this really shows some of the challenges,  
7 because out of about 188 documents, we had well over 90  
8 different authors located at five different institutions in  
9 different geographical locations around the U.S. For the  
10 final production of this license, that's all being done by a  
11 team in Las Vegas.

12           If I could move to the next slide, please? This is  
13 what we've called our Regulatory Integration Team, the  
14 centralized production of the license as it relates to  
15 analysis and modeling reports. We'll all go through this  
16 team. It brings together nine different teams of some of our  
17 best throughout the national labs, as well as Bechtel SAIC  
18 and other offices from Quality, Engineering, Project Controls  
19 and Operations under a single project manager to make sure  
20 each analysis and modeling report goes through the same level  
21 of review.

22           Some of the areas we're looking at in this team is  
23 the technical accuracy and validity of models and analysis,  
24 traceability of inputs and outputs among the models and  
25 analysis, considering the integration across and among AMRs,

1 taking a look at each one for the appropriateness of  
2 assumptions and consistency between each AMR. So, it's a  
3 very detailed look to ensure that all of those are done  
4 consistently. Some are data models and software utilization.  
5 It's a very intensive effort.

6           The four step process will be completed by the end  
7 of May. Our teams have been working on this since late  
8 March, and I'm pleased to say that they're finding some of  
9 the similar areas that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
10 found. They'll come up with an action plan, and then what  
11 will happen, we've already started on that, the analysis and  
12 modeling reports will be revised between now and the middle  
13 of August, and then fully utilized for the TSPA.

14           So, that's just a summary. We are going to respond  
15 back to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within two weeks  
16 with our response to their report. It reflects some of these  
17 processes, and I have high confidence it just won't be  
18 technically sufficient, each of those AMRs, but it will have  
19 the same level of quality and transparency on each one.

20           I want to now transition into another phase. Many  
21 meetings before, I know Mark and others have asked me about  
22 my confidence in the Quality Assurance, is there competition  
23 between schedule and quality, and where do we stand in the  
24 project. And, I feel we've made very good strides. We still  
25 have issues, challenges ahead, which I'll talk about. But,

1 in this project, as I've said to the Board and to others many  
2 times, it's not just important to have a quality license  
3 application, but also to achieve and maintain management  
4 processes and a quality program conducive of an NRC licensee,  
5 and we take that very seriously.

6           I want to share with you, this is similar to a lot  
7 of other nuclear plants around the country, each one might  
8 present a little bit differently, but safety conscious work  
9 environment, and really four pillars. The first one on your  
10 left as you look at it is can employees go to their  
11 supervisors and raise any concerns without any fear of  
12 retaliation? On a survey we did last year, it showed 76 per  
13 cent had a favorable position towards that.

14           The next one in the red was the corrective action  
15 program, could people use the corrective action program.  
16 This is one of the ones that scored the lowest in our  
17 internal surveys, and this is across 2500 employees in the  
18 project, about 67 or 62 per cent, I believe it was, return  
19 rate. 58 per cent felt at that time, and that was about a  
20 year ago, that they had positive things to say.

21           The next area was if a person can't use one of  
22 those other methods, could they use the employees concerns  
23 program? The numbers came out to 76 per cent.

24           And, then, the last one was did we have effective  
25 methods to detect and prevent retaliation? We didn't have

1 questions in that survey, so after that time, we've come back  
2 and we've set as a leadership counsel, a series of analyses  
3 and goals for us by the end of this year, which is reflected  
4 in the next slide.

5           Our goals, and this will be based on a survey that  
6 we do later this year, is to try to have that number for  
7 employees that raise concerns without fear of retaliation  
8 upwards of 85 per cent. It's a pretty good stride and goal.

9           Get the corrective action program up to 70 per  
10 cent. We knew there was going to be a challenge. We had to  
11 make some software changes, as well as enforce the management  
12 accountability, which is well underway now.

13           85 per cent for employee favoritism towards using  
14 an employees concern program. And, then, also, we'd want to  
15 have 100 per cent effectiveness in ways to detect any  
16 retaliation or harassment, of which we would have no concerns  
17 substantiated.

18           So, that's our goals we've set. We've taken a lot  
19 of management actions towards achieving that. And, again,  
20 these are the four pillars by which we'll move ahead towards  
21 the license process.

22           If I could have the next slide, please? Another  
23 area that I've showed consistently at our meetings before is  
24 our annunciator panel. I'm not going to, obviously, get into  
25 the specifics here, but I want to let you know we've made

1 considerable progress, each of the managers, Department of  
2 Energy and Bechtel, as well as the national labs monthly,  
3 look at areas from schedule, quality, where we stand on all  
4 aspects of the projects. The areas that we've some  
5 significant improvements since last time is we closed out a  
6 data management corrective action that was open for over 322  
7 days, as well as a software corrective action that was open  
8 for 1033 days, just, you know, about three years.

9           And, the importance of these are that this is the  
10 efforts of the project to move all these key areas into  
11 conformance with NRC requirements. The areas you'll still  
12 see on the top, which is work execution, still red, is the  
13 analysis and model reports. Until we have those reports  
14 revised and the Department of Energy has accepted those, that  
15 will stay in the red.

16           Model validation, we have a plan to have our model  
17 corrective action closed out in July or August of this year.  
18 So, at that time, it will move up into the red. So, this is  
19 a summary. We consistently look at that, as well as all the  
20 management processes down below.

21           I have a few others that I want to just talk about,  
22 detailed metrics below this, if I could have the next  
23 exhibit. If you drilled down in something like corrective  
24 action program, this is the one I showed you that had the  
25 biggest challenges, there are a number of measures that

1 continue to improve. What this says is the adequacy of the  
2 quality assurance requirements description, requirements in  
3 all of our implementing documents, plans, and it shows you  
4 that consistently, we've had improvements occurring, less  
5 than our goal of 5 per cent, ever since about May of last  
6 year. So, that says that when our QA independent reviews  
7 look at these document, they found the necessary requirements  
8 inside of the plans.

9           The next area talks a little bit more about  
10 implementation, and that's how adequate is our corrective  
11 action plans. In this particular area, we've set a goal,  
12 which is pretty aggressive, about 85 per cent would be  
13 adequate on a once through review. We're still running below  
14 that. We're just running about 78 per cent. We have a six  
15 month rolling average, so it takes away the monthly peaks and  
16 variances there.

17           So, I guess in summary, what I'd like to say is the  
18 license is proceeding well. We have a number of challenges.  
19 Issues are coming up every day. We continue to manage  
20 those, but right now, we're about 68 per cent complete  
21 towards the December date. I feel that the quality  
22 assurance, and when I say QA, not just the technical products  
23 in the license, but also the management processes across are  
24 moving in the right direction. And, again, our goals right  
25 now are still certification of the license support network,

1 June 23rd, and license submittal in December. And, as I told  
2 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in our management meetings  
3 in Las Vegas last week, if anything gets off track and we  
4 find an issue there that's significant and we can't make that  
5 date, we'll make the proper notifications. But, right now,  
6 things are proceeding well.

7           So, with that, I'll end my presentation.

8           DUQUETTE: Thank you very much.

9           Dan Bullen?

10          BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Could we go back to the  
11 annunciator panel, Slide 12?

12                 The two that jump out at me are the AMRs and the  
13 Model Validation Report issues. I guess the question that I  
14 have is that if TSPA is going to be a very integral part of a  
15 license application and you need time to, say, turn the TSPA  
16 crank, if those issues aren't resolved until August, will  
17 that pose a real problem with respect to the time to meet a  
18 December license application deadline?

19          ARTHUR: Dan, as far as the TSPA, we've continued up  
20 until recent to make runs, and most of these changes we're  
21 making aren't affecting the technical adequacy of those AMRs.  
22 The technical content overall is staying pretty much the  
23 same. It's the transparency, the level of detail, the  
24 quality in those. So, right now, we don't see an issue.  
25 It's most important to get all those done in August, and then

1 we'll continue another run of TSPA. But, right now, things,  
2 at least in our schedules, look like that can be done.

3 BULLEN: Thank you.

4 DUQUETTE: Mark Abkowitz?

5 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

6 I just had a couple of very quick questions and  
7 comments. The first one has to do with Slide 11, I believe.  
8 And, I understand the aspirations are high, and I appreciate  
9 that, but I have difficulty with any goal that's 100 per  
10 cent. It's kind of like the person who says, well, we're  
11 going to have a zero accident policy. And, that sounds  
12 great, but, you know, the expectation of having 2500 out of  
13 2500 people tell you that it's effective, you know, sort of  
14 engenders some doubt on the part of people's minds as to  
15 whether or not that's really realistic. So, I'd like you to  
16 comment on that.

17 And, then, my other question is that as you're  
18 charting this progress that you're making across lots of  
19 different areas of the project, I was curious as to what  
20 role, if any, third parties are having in the review and  
21 audit of that. Because from my familiarity with chemical  
22 plants, internal management tends to have a different view of  
23 the progress they're making than an external third party that  
24 doesn't have a bias.

25 ARTHUR: Good point. First of all, a clarification

1 required. The first three are based on employee surveys.  
2 I'm glad you brought that up. 100 per cent is we have 100  
3 per cent detection. Right now, we're actually doing a  
4 survey. We didn't do any surveys in the first go around for  
5 that pillar. So, we actually did a pulse survey recently. I  
6 think it went out to roughly 400 employees randomly. I  
7 should have data back on that one real soon. So, that wasn't  
8 100 per cent favorable comments employees. It was to have  
9 100 per cent methodology of detecting any retaliation. So, I  
10 want to clarify that one, and we'll share those results.  
11 They should be out in another two weeks from that first  
12 survey on that area.

13           Your next question had to be about independency.  
14 First of all, a couple areas. All the surveys are done by an  
15 independent firm. We knew there would be a distrust if we  
16 did that within the project. It's done by an independent  
17 firm. They've done similar surveys for other federal  
18 agencies, Fortune 500 and others who have a credible process.

19           The next area on an annunciator panel, we do have  
20 independent quality assurance reviews from our Quality  
21 Assurance office on that particular area. But, also we  
22 benchmark, I benchmark on a quarterly basis we many of the  
23 chief nuclear officers from industry. We sit down and look  
24 at our processes. We compare. So, we try to apply lessons  
25 learns. In fact, we have some of those people that have, you

1 know, looked at our metrics and given us advice. So, I  
2 believe right now, they're very credible and I know there's  
3 been a lot of different interpretations, including by GAO,  
4 and I just say let's look at the facts and what the numbers  
5 show, and I will continue to have independent evaluation of  
6 that.

7 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

8 Thanks for your presentation. I liked your Slide  
9 8. I think that's really a helpful way to organize the  
10 information. One of the things I noticed on that is that the  
11 multi-scale thermal hydrologic model I guess shows it in four  
12 different places and four different columns. I guess that  
13 reflects the utility of those analyses in the overall scope  
14 of the analysis; is that correct?

15 ARTHUR: I'll have to have some assistance from our  
16 folks. I think the answer is yes. But, one of the areas as  
17 we moved through I didn't mention, this was about 188 here,  
18 and this was an earlier one. Right now, as it comes through  
19 the regulatory integration team, it looks like about 104 of  
20 those are going to be used to support the TSPA. So, there is  
21 some integration. Some have been covered in multiple areas,  
22 as you said, so that's the purpose of this team, is to really  
23 make sure everything shored up to support the TSPA.

24 DIODATO: Well, that's helpful.

25 The other thing that I noticed on Slide 6 of your

1 safety analysis report, you've got Item 4 there on the  
2 Performance Confirmation Program. Who had expressed interest  
3 over time in the Performance Confirmation Program? We're  
4 just wondering what the status of that is, and if the, you  
5 know, broad structure, if it's been outlined--

6       ARTHUR: We've had a number of meetings inside the  
7 project. We're in the process right now of revising the  
8 Performance Confirmation Plan to make sure that it ties  
9 directly to the design, the TSPA, so you can really look at  
10 not just what's going to ultimately be elements of the  
11 Performance Confirmation, but to make sure there's the  
12 necessary ties from the other programs. So, we've recently  
13 direction back to Bechtel for expectations on that  
14 Performance Confirmation Plan.

15       DIODATO: Do you have any idea when they're going to  
16 respond to you on those expectations?

17       ARTHUR: By July, late July timeframe. Claudia, is that  
18 about right? My boss tells me yes.

19       DUQUETTE: Priscilla Nelson?

20       NELSON: Nelson, Board.

21               This relates to Gary's presentation as well, and  
22 it's a question about how the AMR appropriation and the  
23 operations appropriations, and all these things that are  
24 feeding into licensing, are also being looked at to develop  
25 an understanding of what R&D or S&T needs could really be

1 important here, and feedback into Margaret's Science and  
2 Technology Group. So, that connection is very often missed,  
3 and what are you doing in this timeframe to start to generate  
4 that flow?

5       ARTHUR: We've had, first of all, one of the areas I  
6 wanted to make sure is we had clear criteria, and excuse my  
7 definition of criteria, but I wanted to make sure there was  
8 real clarity, and the regulations drive pretty clearly what  
9 goes into Performance Confirmation, and then I believe Mark  
10 is going to talk after me on some of the tests that are  
11 underway right now and the test program, and then as well as  
12 the Science and Technology. So, we're looking right now to  
13 make sure we have clear criteria in the future, and probably  
14 maybe in the next meeting, it would be good to show you what  
15 some of the various types of test elements that go in each of  
16 those three programs, but there is a lot of work underway  
17 right now to define that.

18       NELSON: Nelson, Board.

19               I guess, as you build the AMRs, there's bound to be  
20 some places that some aspects could be enhanced or relatively  
21 weak, and making sure that that feedback to the Science and  
22 Technology people to keep an eye--technology is changing so  
23 fast that when the opportunity is missed, unless that's a  
24 real low friction interface.

25       ARTHUR: And, the other point I might add is we have

1 recently authorized Bechtel to perform a certain amount of  
2 additional work, which will go out to some of the labs, as  
3 well as as things come out of the Regulatory Integration  
4 Team, we're keeping a checklist. I think in the next two  
5 weeks, I'll be briefed, and some of my staff, on what those  
6 are, and then make decisions on needs to go future into S&T  
7 or other immediate needs that we have. But, that is being  
8 well integrated in one master list in Las Vegas.

9 DUQUETTE: Thank you, John.

10 I'd like to move things along. Next talk is by  
11 Mark Peters, the Project Manager of Los Alamos National  
12 Laboratory, giving us a science update on the program.

13 PETERS: Thank you all for having me back.

14 Since it's been a year, I've got 200 slides to go  
15 through. That was a joke, Dan.

16 I want to first start, stay on the title for a  
17 minute. I want to tell you what you're going to hear about  
18 and not hear about today. I'm going to focus today on the  
19 ongoing science program that's being done as part of the  
20 repository program, which you've heard from me many times  
21 before. I'm not going to be talking about ongoing work in  
22 the Science and Technology Program. If that's confusing at  
23 all, we can talk about that maybe in questions and answers.  
24 But, this is focused on the ongoing science programs for the  
25 repository, and licensing activities.

1           Again, just to provide a status to you, I'm going  
2 to focus on the field program. What I'm not going to talk  
3 about today is any of the additional testing and data  
4 collection that's gone on in the area of, I'll call it, in-  
5 drift environment and corrosion. You're going to hear about  
6 a lot of that new information tomorrow, so you will not see  
7 that in this presentation. I'll leave that to the folks  
8 tomorrow.

9           Also, waste form, ongoing waste form work at  
10 Argonne and PNL primarily isn't in this presentation. That's  
11 primarily because of time constraints.

12           I'm going to start walking through the unsaturated  
13 zone, focusing again on the field program, the ongoing field  
14 program in the ESF, drift scale test, very brief on chlorine  
15 36 validation, some of the USGS work on secondary fracture  
16 minerals. Moving to the cross drift, and review the work  
17 that's being done primarily by the Bureau of Reclamation on  
18 the geologic aspects of the Topopah Spring in particular,  
19 then move into hydrology, the Alcove 8, Niche 3 drift-to  
20 drift test, update on that. And, then, recall the bulkhead  
21 investigations in the cross drift where we have the back half  
22 of the cross drift, about a kilometer of that tunnel,  
23 bulkheaded off with no ventilation, looking for evidence of  
24 seepage or condensation.

25           Still staying in the cross drift primarily, but

1 we're doing some additional work in some parts of the ESF on  
2 rock properties, thermal-mechanical properties. A brief  
3 update on work in the saturated zone. The Board just had a  
4 panel meeting in early March where they talked about this  
5 extensively, so this is a very brief update. And, finally,  
6 an update on the work that we're doing to look at volcanic  
7 probabilities in Crater Flat.

8           A diagram of the ESF shows the exploratory studies  
9 facility, the U-shaped tunnel, as well as the red cross drift  
10 that cuts across the repository block. In green here is the  
11 Solitario Canyon Fault. North is in this direction, so to  
12 the lower left, shows the various test locations. Again, I'm  
13 going to talk primarily about Alcove 5 drift scale test, and  
14 the work from Alcove 8 to Niche 3, the drift-to-drift test.  
15 Then, focus a lot of my discussion on work going on in the  
16 cross drift where we expose the deeper parts of the proposed  
17 repository horizon.

18           First, the drift scale test. It's a coupled  
19 processes test. We're looking at primarily evaluating the  
20 coupled processes in the rock. This was not set up to look  
21 at the details of the processes within the drift, but again,  
22 it's focused on coupled processes in the rock. I don't think  
23 I need to dwell on this slide too much. It's a large scale  
24 thermal test. We heated for four years, we're now about two  
25 plus years into a cooling phase. It's planned to go for a

1 full four years. The heaters, both wing heaters in  
2 boreholes, as well as canister heaters in the heated drift  
3 itself, we've got boreholes drilled all through the test  
4 block monitoring temperature, pressure, relative humidity, as  
5 well as active measurements of various moisture movement, as  
6 well as collecting water and gas for chemical analysis.

7           This is really just a more detailed review of what  
8 I just went through briefly. Again, we're after the coupled  
9 processes, and this is a list of all the sorts of things that  
10 we've done, both as we characterize a test block prior to the  
11 test starting, that was characterization data, as well as  
12 detailed predictions, model predictions of what we thought we  
13 would see in thermal hydrologic mechanical chemical  
14 processes. And, then, during the heating and cooling phase,  
15 the measurement of the physical parameters. And, as I  
16 mentioned, periodically active testing using various  
17 geophysical techniques for moisture movement and air  
18 permeability measurements and also collecting the water and  
19 gas for chemical analysis.

20           Again, we're a little over two years into the  
21 cooling phase at this stage. Heaters were turned off in mid  
22 January of 2002, and as you can see, this is a representative  
23 sensor along the crown of the drift about halfway down the  
24 heated drift. It shows that we are well below the boiling  
25 point of water at this stage, approaching 70 degrees C. at

1 the drift wall. Power had been completely turned off in mid  
2 January of '02, we basically turned the power off. We did  
3 turn the power off. We've let it cool naturally since that  
4 time.

5           I want to show a few representative slides of some  
6 of the cooling phase results. Again, you're going to hear a  
7 lot more about this test and how it's used in model  
8 validation tomorrow from Bo and Carl. So, today, I'm going  
9 to focus more of just a few snapshots of the sort of data  
10 that we're collecting, and leave the validation piece until  
11 tomorrow's discussion.

12           This happens to be one borehole ray that's halfway  
13 down the heated drift. This shows a cross-section of the  
14 drift with the boreholes, and what we're showing here is  
15 three different time slices after the heaters were turned off  
16 for three different boreholes. Temperature is a function of  
17 distance from the drift wall to depth in the borehole for  
18 both this up borehole, this inclined borehole, and this  
19 horizontal borehole, showing predictions in the solid lines,  
20 and the actual data in the symbols. Reasonable matches from  
21 the predictions relative to the data, there is some  
22 differences and we can explore maybe that in the questions if  
23 you'd like. We feel there's a reasonable prediction of the  
24 temperature within the rock as this test cooled.

25           We've also gone in and drilled a few additional

1 holes. One of the things that we were interested in is what  
2 was going on chemically and mineralogically in the rock as it  
3 was heated, and then it started to cool. So, we've drilled a  
4 couple of additional boreholes, the so-called ChemSamp  
5 boreholes that were drilled from the observation drift, and  
6 we collected core and we've done both water extraction for  
7 moisture content measurements, as well as pore water  
8 analyses, and also mineralogical analyses to see if we see  
9 any evidence of significant dissolution or precipitation in  
10 the fractures due to the influence of the heat.

11           This just gives you an idea of what we've done with  
12 some of the core from that borehole. I'm going to show you  
13 in a minute some preliminary results on moisture content  
14 measurements for some of that core, and then also make the  
15 point that we've done detailed predictions of the moisture  
16 saturation changes, particularly in the matrix, and how that  
17 compares to the actual moisture content measurements in the  
18 borehole.

19           This is a representative prediction. This is for  
20 about a year and a couple months after we turned off the  
21 heaters. The contours are temperature, so this is the  
22 observation drift, the heated drift going into the page, this  
23 is that ChemSamp-3 borehole that was drilled from the  
24 observation drift. Again, the contours are for temperature  
25 at the time of April '03, and what's plotted here is the

1 predictions of matrix saturation. That's what's shown in  
2 color codes. So, the boreholes start about here in more  
3 ambient area, went through relatively high saturation area,  
4 and then barely skimmed through the dry-out zone, and then  
5 back out into the wetter areas.

6           Next slide, please? This is the results, some  
7 preliminary results of some of the moisture content in some  
8 of those core. Moisture content is a function of distance  
9 from the front end of the borehole as you go down into the  
10 borehole. Again, these are actual data points for moisture  
11 contents of the core, and they're color coded according to  
12 their space location according to that prediction map that I  
13 just showed you. So, in general, we show a nice comparison  
14 of the actual moisture contents with what we would expect  
15 them to be based on the model matrix saturation values.

16           Switching now to Chlorine 36, again, this is  
17 strictly an update. We've told the Board in the past, and  
18 there was an extensive discussion of this work in the last  
19 meeting, or the meeting before that, we had Jim Paces, Bob  
20 Roback and Bill Boyle up here talking about the update on  
21 that. I just want to make the point, reemphasize the point  
22 that we do have an independent study going on of Chlorine 36  
23 systematics. It's being lead by folks at UNLV and New Mexico  
24 Tech. They have a scientific investigation plan in place.  
25 They've laid out sample locations in the ESF, and the

1 sampling should be starting imminently here.

2           They will be having quarterly meetings. There was  
3 one held in November, I believe, and those will be held on a  
4 regular basis once we get going with the field sampling  
5 effort. So, we're hoping that that will progress and we  
6 would like to see the results later in fiscal year '05 of  
7 this study.

8           Switching now to secondary fracture minerals. The  
9 USGS, Zell Peterman's folks in Denver, have an ongoing  
10 program looking at the secondary fracture minerals and what  
11 it tells us about a whole host of things, percolation flux,  
12 long-term variation in percolation flux, how that ties to  
13 climate change. Also, John Ake is going to talk some about  
14 seismic. There's been some interesting work done on what the  
15 minerals might tell us about the evidence of seismic shaking  
16 in the past as well. There's some interesting things they  
17 can do there. But, I'm going to focus today on just a brief  
18 update on some of the ongoing work we're doing, again,  
19 looking at time percolation flux to climate change.

20           We're starting to do a lot of, we'll call it,  
21 micro-analytical work. Instead of taking wholesale calcite  
22 grains and doing stabilized analysis, they've started to use  
23 micro-perp techniques at Stanford to look at detailed  
24 profiles of carbon and oxygen isotopes in the calcites, and  
25 also doing detailed geochronology on some of the coexisting

1 opals, and that's allowing us to do an even better job of  
2 typing the details of how these fracture minerals grow in  
3 time back to the climate signal that we expect regionally,  
4 typing to things like the Devil's Hole record, and things  
5 like that.

6           Implications, we do think we see variation in  
7 growth rates based on drier conditions during the recent  
8 times, transition back to glacial, more wetter conditions  
9 during the tertiary, and that the sampling resolutions  
10 allowing us to see differences in growth rates and how that  
11 might correlate with changes in climate over time.

12           A lot of what I've already said, some interesting  
13 results. There's actually a fairly significant range in  
14 oxygen isotope composition of some of these calcite grains, 3  
15 to 4 per mil is a fairly significant variation within a  
16 calcite grain. And, again, that could reflect variable  
17 climate signals, but we're working on getting H framework.  
18 That, you have to use primarily the coexisting opals to get  
19 that H framework. And, you can see that I've already said  
20 that.

21           There's some in situ microdigesting techniques that  
22 the GS is developing, and that's going to allow us to get  
23 some very detailed geochronology on some of the opals. So,  
24 we're going to another level of detail in looking at the  
25 stabilized tops of the radiogenic isotopes to tie to climate

1 through both changes in water composition, changes in volume  
2 of water, and also time.

3           So, additional work that the USGS is doing, Jim  
4 Paces at USGS in Denver is heavily involved in this, we're  
5 looking at both fracture sets, samples from fracture sets,  
6 samples from faults, and samples from more matrix, and  
7 looking at the U-series isotopes, and those provide a  
8 geochemical indicator of percolation flux, not only amount,  
9 but also character as a function of geology, let's say.

10           So, basically, the degree of disequilibrium in the  
11 U-series tells you something about whether there's been  
12 uniform percolation flux, and ultimately low over time,  
13 versus focused flow.

14           At the bottom there, you can see when we look at  
15 the fracture sets and the matrix samples, the preliminary  
16 results suggest that you basically have very little in the  
17 way of any disequilibrium between uranium and thorium  
18 isotopes, which suggests that there's been basically long-  
19 term, fairly uniform percolation flux through the UZ. We're  
20 seeing some disequilibrium along the Bow Ridge Fault, and  
21 we're going to continue to look at the faults to see what  
22 that can tell us about focused flow along the faults as a  
23 function of time.

24           Switching to the cross drift, this is a diagram  
25 I've used many times before. It's color coded I hope in the

1 same way. It's again showing the bottom of the north ramp of  
2 the ESF, the main drift of the ESF, as well as the cross  
3 drift. Let's talk a little bit about the code here. The  
4 test locations that are shown in regular font, in bold, are  
5 existing test locations in the underground where we've either  
6 got ongoing work or we've completed the work.

7           Those in the blue Italics are planned locations.  
8 So, do not yet exist. There's not yet testing going on in  
9 those areas. Also, along the cross drift, recall that the  
10 ESF actually does not get into too much of the lower  
11 lithophysal unit, which is the majority of the proposed  
12 repository horizon. The cross drift, we benefitted  
13 tremendously from doing that, in my opinion, because we were  
14 able to see the deeper parts of the repository horizon,  
15 particularly a lot of the lower lithophysal, and we've taken  
16 great advantage of that.

17           I should point out that this Board was instrumental  
18 in driving us towards digging that tunnel. I think we've  
19 gained tremendous benefit from the work that we've done in  
20 there.

21           But, what I've shown here is also the contacts as  
22 they're exposed along the drift. So, in code, this is the  
23 upper lithophysal of the Topopah Spring. We've got the  
24 middle non-lithophysal of the Topopah Spring, a significant  
25 portion of lower lithophysal, and then a little bit of the

1 lower non-lithophysal before we get to the Solitario Canyon  
2 Fault. And, I'm going to talk primarily about the geologic  
3 data collection that's gone on throughout the cross drift, a  
4 little bit about the hydrology at the crossover alcove, the  
5 drift-to-drift test, and finally, something about the  
6 bulkhead investigation.

7           Another way of looking at the section, this is just  
8 a cross-section of Yucca Mountain, west to east, with the  
9 cross drift coming across, and it shows basically what I just  
10 said. This is the actual geology as it was observed as we  
11 mapped it prior to the mining.

12           First, the geology. We've done a whole host of  
13 detailed panel maps, traverses, detailed fracture mapping.  
14 Again, this has primarily been done by the U.S. Bureau of  
15 Reclamation and the U.S. Geological Survey. We've done,  
16 again, fracture characterization, also looked a lot at  
17 lithophysae abundance, character of lithophysal cavities.  
18 That's important for a whole host of reasons that I don't  
19 think I have to tell this Board how they influence the  
20 hydrology, how they influence the rock mass, thermal  
21 properties and mechanical properties of the rock. And, I'm  
22 going to get into that a little bit more.

23           I will not dwell on this. This is just a non-  
24 geologist guide to all the words that I'm throwing around. I  
25 talk about lithophysae. That's the holes in the rock. If

1 you walk through the underground, they vary quite a bit, the  
2 abundance. That's where you get the non-lithophysal versus  
3 lithophysal character. You get a lot of different characters  
4 of fracturing. Some of the fracturing is from the cooling of  
5 the unit, some of it's from tectonic activity in the area,  
6 and you also get horizontal partings that are also from  
7 cooling of the unit. Again, we're mapping the character of  
8 all those, understanding the timing, and how they influence  
9 the rock mass properties.

10           I don't think I need to dwell on this. It's a lot  
11 of what I've already said. Again, a lot of panel mapping,  
12 five of them, a lot of traverses, and also focusing quite a  
13 bit, particularly in the lower lithophysal, this code here is  
14 a section of the tunnel that we're talking about. So, that's  
15 1700 meters, 2500 meters down the cross drift, and that's  
16 primarily where the lithophysal unit is exposed. That spills  
17 over a little bit into the lower non-lith, but, again,  
18 focusing on lithophysal character and abundance.

19           We've also compared those results to some  
20 observations that we've made from video down as well as core  
21 from some of the surface based boreholes. In this particular  
22 case, we mentioned WT-2, which is down south. And, it's  
23 important to mention that the results are consistent, and  
24 again, it's a good type of the borehole geophysical log data  
25 that we have a wealth of in the surface based boreholes.

1           This is a summary slide that I'm not going to  
2 attempt to go through in detail. But, it's intended to show  
3 as a function of distance from the entrance of the cross  
4 drift, all the way down to the end of the cross drift, the  
5 different sorts of geologic data that we've collected in the  
6 cross drift over the past several years. Again, I talked  
7 quite a bit about a lot of the geologic observations that  
8 we've made. I should also say what's shown on here is the  
9 contacts. Again, this is in code, upper lith, middle non-  
10 lith, lower lith, and lower non-lith.

11           It shows the major faults that we've mapped, as  
12 well as the green lines shown the locations of the bulkheads  
13 that we have in the cross drift. And, again, it just shows  
14 the areas where we've collected data, where we've also done  
15 thermal properties, thermal mechanical properties tests at  
16 the rock mass scale in the cross drift in this case. We've  
17 also done a few tests in the ESF as well.

18           Just an example of some of the results. This  
19 happens to be as a function of distance along the cross  
20 drift, the abundance of lithophysal cavities, and then down  
21 here is a calculation of the actual area of the lithophysal  
22 cavities, just to give you a sense for the sort of data that  
23 we've collected, the coverage that we do have, particularly  
24 of the lower lithophysal in the cross drift.

25           A little bit about fractures. Again, the fractures

1 are of different character, so the cooling fractures, some  
2 are tectonically related. The important thing is when you  
3 look at some of the detailed fracture surveys, they match up  
4 very well with the look that we did as we were mapping.  
5 You'll recall, we did line surveys as we were mapping, and  
6 we've compared these small scale fracture studies to those  
7 results. And, just again, reemphasizing the point, the areas  
8 that we've studied.

9           Switching to hydrology. You recall we've got the  
10 cross drift crosses over top of the ESF. There's about 18  
11 meters distance between the two. We've taken advantage of that  
12 geometry and put in a test alcove called Alcove 8. It's over  
13 top of ESF Niche 3, and we're doing a large-scale flow and  
14 transport test in the UZ, taking advantage of that geometry.

15           Just a schematic of the test. Again, here's the  
16 cross drift, ESF, you have Alcove 8, Niche 3. Again, this is  
17 about 18 meters. I'll show some pictures of the infiltration  
18 plot in a second, but we have both down looking and up  
19 looking boreholes. Those are primarily for active  
20 geophysical measurements to monitor the travel to moisture  
21 front.

22           A picture of the test bed. This is a picture from  
23 the back of Alcove 8 looking out towards the cross drift.  
24 This is Niche 3. You see the collection trays in the roof of  
25 Niche 3 that we used to collect the water that might seep,

1 and also shown here is a fault. There's a fault in the back  
2 of Alcove 8 that we did some additional testing on. I  
3 presented those results already in the past, and now we have  
4 a large, a relatively large infiltration plot broken up into  
5 twelve sections, where we're doing a larger scale of flow and  
6 transport experiment.

7           It's also important to point out here that the  
8 actual contact between the upper lithophysal and the middle  
9 non-lithophysal is exposed about two-thirds of the way down  
10 to Niche 3. So, we're actually travelling through two  
11 different sub-units of the Topopah in this test.

12           What I've already said, again, we tested a fault,  
13 in the back, that's exposed here, that trench, and we're now  
14 doing a large-scale, a larger scale infiltration plot.  
15 Actually, you can see the white part of that plot right there  
16 just beyond that water container.

17           Some representative results. This happens to be  
18 from about a year ago. Plotted in blue are the actual  
19 infiltration rates in Alcove 8 as a function of liters per  
20 day, and then in red are the actual seepage results in liters  
21 per day as collected in Niche 3. There's a delay. We see  
22 the development of distinct flow paths.

23           Here, the last month or so, we also introduced a  
24 set of tracers. This was just water with lithium bromide.  
25 We've also now introduced a set of tracers, and that will

1 allow us to get more information on transport phenomenon  
2 within the UZ. I believe those were started in March and  
3 turned off in April, so we're still waiting for arrival. We  
4 have a set of predictions on what we think we're going to  
5 see. It will be interesting to see how those compare.

6           Moving to the bulkheads, again, we had a whole back  
7 half of the cross drift that had been mapped and our testing  
8 plans didn't have a lot of activity going on back there, so  
9 there was a decision made to basically bulkhead them off, not  
10 ventilate, and look for evidence of seepage.

11           We monitored back there for liquid water, and we've  
12 talked about this several times in the past. We have seen  
13 evidence of water back there. It's due to condensation, but  
14 that's where we're at right now. I'm going to show a little  
15 bit of review of some of the results, a few pictures. I've  
16 got a lot of pictures in the backup. That test continues.  
17 We continue to monitor what's going on behind the bulkheads.

18           I should also say there's a very detailed slide  
19 that you probably need, it's going to challenge your eyes,  
20 but this has been a very long test in terms of how the  
21 bulkheads have been opened, closed, when and what-not, and,  
22 so, there's a slide back there that shows that chronology. I  
23 don't intend to go through it, but it may be useful for some  
24 of you all who are interested in the details.

25           This is just a picture to show the character of

1 some of the moisture that we've seen collected back there.  
2 We've seen it collected. This happens to be a picture  
3 looking up at one of the ventilation ducts, and we see  
4 droplets forming on the ventilation ducts. And, then, what  
5 you're looking at here is a picture looking down on the  
6 floor. We had some plastic collection sheets, and this is a  
7 puddle of water that gathered up over one of those plastic  
8 collection sheets. We see it gathered on the conveyor belt,  
9 and when I say we see it, that's because we periodically open  
10 the bulkheads and enter and walk through and do observations,  
11 empty our sample bottles, do chemical analysis, et cetera.

12           Again, this is a summary of the observations.  
13 There's not uniform moisture distribution when you walk the  
14 tunnel after you've opened these bulkhead doors. So, this  
15 just gives you a sense for how it's variable. We think  
16 that's primarily attributable to the presence of I'll call  
17 them heat sources back there. Early on, we still had power  
18 running to the TBM, tunnel boring machines parked at the back  
19 end of the tunnel. That was driving, we think, a lot of the  
20 condensation. So, if you look at that area back there, it's  
21 dry and it actually remains dry, but as you walk through the  
22 tunnel, again, there's some variability in the moisture  
23 distribution.

24           So, we've also been monitoring relative humidity in  
25 the tunnel, and also near the rock, in the near-field rock,

1 as well as temperature changes. And, as soon as you close  
2 the bulkheads, it's clear the humidity rises very quickly. I  
3 mean, there's clear communication between the rock and the  
4 drift, no surprise. Spatial variability in temperature,  
5 again, and also moisture distribution is likely due to heat  
6 sources, very low power heat sources, actually. It's amazing  
7 what sort of temperature gradients drive some of these  
8 phenomena, which I'm surprised.

9           But, multiple lines of evidence, we've done  
10 chemical analysis of the water, the character of the water,  
11 the volume of the water, the way it's distributed within the  
12 drift relative to the heat sources all show that they absorb  
13 moistures from condensation. It's from temperature  
14 differences within the drift, and between the drift and the  
15 surrounding rock.

16           Let's switch now to thermal properties. Dave, how  
17 much time do I have? I'll be okay.

18           Thermal properties, again, we've done a detailed  
19 laboratory field program. I'm going to speed up a little.  
20 I've talked about the laboratory and field program in the  
21 past. This is really just to bring up that we're now  
22 conducting two additional tests, Tests 4 and 5. Those happen  
23 to be in the lower lithophysal and the upper lithophysal, but  
24 now is exposed in the ESF down by the south ramp. Similar  
25 layout, single heater holes, with two holes with thermal

1 couple strings in them with, again, drying out a small volume  
2 of rock to get rock mass thermal conductivity.

3           This is a review slide. You may not recall, but  
4 I've used this before. This is thermal conductivity in watts  
5 per meter K as a function of porosity of the sample. This  
6 shows the results of all the lab experiments that were done  
7 by Nancy Brodsky and coworkers at Sandia over the past few  
8 years. And, also plotted on here at what we call an  
9 arbitrary porosity, meaning that it's not the actual porosity  
10 of field scale experiments as it's shown here, but it just  
11 shows how the field experiments compare to the laboratory  
12 work that's been done. This is a well integrated laboratory  
13 field program, very similar to what we're doing in the  
14 mechanical properties area.

15           Representative results for Test 4, this is showing  
16 results from one thermal couple hole as a function of time.  
17 We've also added a component now looking at the water  
18 redistribution as we heat the rock. So, it's also showing  
19 the neutron logging data. So, the heater runs perpendicular,  
20 so the temperature swing is running towards the heater. You  
21 see the bump in temperature, and then it runs to the other  
22 cool end. You can use this data to do some inverse modeling,  
23 and come up with thermal properties, thermal conductivity,  
24 and other thermal properties.

25           This is an updated table. You've seen this table

1 before as well, showing the five tests now, and how those  
2 compare to the ranges of thermal Ks that we use in the  
3 models. Also, down at the bottom here, I've shown the range  
4 of values that are used in the thermal hydrologic models.  
5 You may hear more about these tomorrow from Bo primarily, in  
6 his presentation.

7           Tom Buschek and his folks at Livermore have also  
8 done an analysis of the first thermal conductivity test using  
9 NUFT, and the bottom line with that is they get results that  
10 agree quite well actually with Nancy's work, and clearly show  
11 that the thermal hydrologic effects on the test were  
12 negligible. So, we really are getting reasonable rock mass  
13 thermal conductivity values.

14           I won't dwell on this. This is the results of  
15 Tom's simulations showing how he's matched the data for,  
16 again, Thermal Test 1.

17           Moving now to the mechanical properties. Again,  
18 similar program, looking at in the ESF in the cross drift,  
19 combined with the laboratory program, scale effects,  
20 lithologic effects, lithophysae effects on rock mass  
21 properties. We did a lot of large diameter coring, taking  
22 samples, doing laboratory work. We've also done some in situ  
23 flat-jack tests where we press on the rock to get at strength  
24 parameters. And, the field tests are complete, and we  
25 continue to do some laboratory measurements on some of the

1 samples we took.

2           The laboratory program, we've presented results.  
3 I've had representative slides. Mark Board has talked to you  
4 in the past about strength and other parameters as a function  
5 of lithophysal porosity and strain rate, et cetera. This is  
6 a couple slides on some ongoing work that we're doing on  
7 creep, creep failure of some of the core. So, this is work  
8 ongoing, corroboration of Sandia in an external laboratory,  
9 again, relatively small diameter samples, and we've completed  
10 twelve samples to date. And, the next slide is going to show  
11 some representative results. Again, these are creep tests,  
12 so what we are showing here is--I don't want to get into the  
13 details, we can talk about it maybe in the questions if  
14 you're interested, but it's a creep stress, and a way of  
15 representing creep stress relative to time to failure of the  
16 sample due to creep. And this is in seconds, this is in a  
17 percentage because it's been normalized to the overall  
18 strength. But, the bottom line is the relationship is  
19 consistent with the work that we've done in reference to in  
20 drift degradation model that can support the LA.

21           Next, please? Saturated zone, Nye County. I'm  
22 switching now to the SZ. Lots of water, as opposed to the  
23 UZ, very little water. Nye County has an ongoing program.  
24 This simply shows the locations for the Phases 1, 2 and 3 for  
25 their boreholes that were drilled. As you all well know,

1 we've done cooperative work with Nye County in terms of  
2 sharing samples, and we've done a whole host of measurements  
3 and modeling and used, I think, the results of their program  
4 to great advantage for the program.

5           Next slide? This is another slide just to show the  
6 location of the three additional boreholes that were drilled  
7 for the Phase 4. They moved up Forty Mile Wash, so Yucca is  
8 up here, so we're basically moving up Forty Mile Wash.

9           Next slide? I want to focus again, the Board heard  
10 a lot about this in early March at their Panel meeting. I  
11 have a few slides here that talk about some of the work  
12 that's been done, additional work that's been done on  
13 hydrochemistry. Gary Patterson and folks at the USGS have  
14 done a lot of this work, again, using the hydrochemistry to  
15 validate the SZ model.

16           Next slide? Updated slide. This is a map view of  
17 the area in Yucca Mountain. Up here, Crater Flat, Amargosa  
18 Valley. This is a summary plot that uses the hydrochemical  
19 data and ties it to different I'll call it hydrogeologic, to  
20 a hydrogeologic framework at the different facies. So, the  
21 different components of the flow system. This is, again, an  
22 interpretation that's been made by using the hydrochemistry  
23 data. It's interesting to compare this to the actual model  
24 results when that's done in our AMRs that are being prepared  
25 for LA.

1           Next slide? You also mentioned in your letter  
2 about the sonic core. I believe you saw the Nye County  
3 facilities when you were out on your tour. They've done one  
4 hole with a sonic core technique, and the nice thing about  
5 that is it provides us very coherent samples of the alluvium.  
6 The alluvium is not easy to sample, and that's an important  
7 part of our system downgradient. So, we are working  
8 cooperatively with Nye County. One of the things that we're  
9 doing is we're taking hydrochemical samples from that core,  
10 and we have experiments underway to do detailed inorganic as  
11 well as trace element, inorganic trace element, major  
12 element, minor element, as well as isotopic analyses of those  
13 waters. Hopefully, in future meetings, we can talk about  
14 some of those results.

15           We are also doing flow and transport, planning flow  
16 and transport experiments with some of those core as well,  
17 which will be very interesting.

18           Next? Finally, igneous, your letter from December  
19 commented on some of the stuff that we had done in the past  
20 on igneous. As you're aware, one of the things that we have  
21 ongoing is looking at some of the additional anomalies that  
22 have been identified in the area, and have been identified as  
23 potential buried volcanic centers. And, so, it's important  
24 that we better understand that to refine our volcanism  
25 probabilistic analysis if necessary.

1           So, we're doing a detailed aeromag survey. Recall  
2 Nye County, in cooperation with USGS at Menlo Park, did a  
3 detailed survey back in the '99 timeframe. We are now doing  
4 some additional surveys.

5           The next slide shows just a map of the area. In  
6 blue is an earlier version of the area that we were going to  
7 do the detailed survey. My understanding is that we are now  
8 planning on filling in this area so that we will also survey  
9 over in here. And, we're also extending the survey to the  
10 south. What's shown on here in red triangles are the actual  
11 volcanos. The circles are the anomalies that were identified  
12 during the 1999 survey. Then, there's also shown on here  
13 planned drill holes and contingency drill holes. After we do  
14 the survey, we'll interpret the results.

15           In the plan, it would allow us to go and drill some  
16 of those anomalies if warranted, to do some detailed  
17 geochronology on some of those centers. That would be very  
18 important to get the age control. Again, that's only in the  
19 plan. We've got to evaluate the survey prior to deciding  
20 what we're going to do. So, that's ongoing.

21           And, then, I think the final slide is just a  
22 picture of the helicopter pulling the tool, it's about 60  
23 meters out to--that's out in Crate Flat actually, looking out  
24 towards Death Valley.

25           And, finally, summary. Sorry if I had to go a

1 little quick, but I wanted to try to give you all a feel for  
2 the ongoing science program in support of licensing  
3 activities. We continue to address uncertainties and build  
4 confidence in our models as we move forward.

5           And, I'll take questions.

6           DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, Mark. You always amaze  
7 me how much material you can pack into about 30 minutes.

8           PETERS: Hopefully it wasn't too hard. Hopefully, it  
9 wasn't too hard to get.

10          DUQUETTE: No. Priscilla?

11          NELSON: Nelson, Board. Thanks, Mark, as always.

12                 There are a couple questions. One deals with the  
13 minerals, mineral studies in the UZ. Part one is are you  
14 controlling these two, cover all block units, spatial control  
15 lithophysae size, or are they being controlled within the  
16 database? And, then, secondly, is the drive percolation rate  
17 information being used as a way of testing Alan Flint's model  
18 for percolation rates expected to vary across the mountain?

19          PETERS: Okay, let's take the first one first.

20                 The samples are taken within a geologic context.  
21 They're oriented. I mean, Zell could probably stand up here  
22 and tell you a lot more, but, yes, they're taken from  
23 different characters, low angle, high angle fractures,  
24 lithophysal cavities, where they occur. So, I think we've  
25 got that controlled, and documentation on how they're current

1 geologically relative to what they're telling us chemically.

2 I think I answered.

3 NELSON: Yeah. Nelson, Board.

4 Just what I'm looking for is the connection between  
5 what you're observing on the mineralogy relative to size.

6 PETERS: Right. Yeah, I don't know, I'm probably not  
7 going to be able to tell you if there's something systematic  
8 about the character as a function of size of the lithophysal  
9 cavity. I'll say this, that in the cavities, I think you're  
10 aware of this, they tend to be focused spatially along the  
11 sides and bottom as opposed to the tops.

12 But, in terms of variation and size, maybe we could  
13 talk to Zell about that later, and I could get an answer.

14 NELSON: Okay. What about the ability to use the  
15 inferred percolation rate. You're calculating or inferring a  
16 percolate rate based on rates of deposition. According to  
17 Alan Flint's model, that would be expected to vary across the  
18 mountain. Is your data showing that or supporting that?

19 PETERS: No, I'm with your question. I'm just trying to  
20 remember if we see the spatial variability. I'll say this.  
21 As a multiple line of evidence, it's always given us great  
22 confidence when you look at those long-term growth rates. It  
23 typically corroborates a percolation flux of 1 to 10  
24 millimeters per year, which is what we see from other lines  
25 of evidence.

1           Now, Zell might have to answer. Do you see spatial  
2 variability across the block in terms of the percolation  
3 flux? In terms of what you see in the character, is there  
4 spatial variability across the block?

5           PETERMAN: There is spatial variability. And, I guess  
6 the best example is under Drill Hole Wash, which in that  
7 section of the ESF, that's the greatest abundance of the  
8 secondary minerals, and that fits Alan Flint's infiltration  
9 model in the sense that he would say that under the present  
10 climate there isn't much infiltration. The water transpires  
11 back out before it can get into the bedrock, for the most  
12 part. But higher than 10,000 years ago, very likely, there  
13 was, and that's certainly consistent with the abundance of  
14 calcite in that interval. Elsewhere, you're sort of  
15 restricted to, you know, what's available in terms of  
16 depositional sites. You have to have, you know, someone open  
17 five cavities--there are large intervals where there aren't  
18 such figures.

19          NELSON: Nelson, Board. It just seems like that's a  
20 real interesting thing to follow up on. It's such a  
21 fundamental premise of the way the mountain operates.

22          PETERS: Good point.

23          NELSON: And, just to hit one more thing. When you  
24 plotted rock mass thermal conductivity information, there's  
25 been a lot of accent on water content, moisture content, as a

1 function, but I was really looking for something that also  
2 includes volume tested, because the sensible rock mass, a lot  
3 of the tests were run on core.

4       PETERS: Right.

5       NELSON: And, the sense of the volume of rock measured,  
6 rather than a wider content, which is necessarily itself a  
7 point measurement. The volume is going to be very important.

8       PETERS: Agreed.

9       NELSON: So, if you have plotting versus volume would be  
10 very interesting.

11       PETERS: Okay. We can certainly do that.

12       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

13                I had similar comments as what Priscilla asked  
14 about in terms of episodic flow. If one gets from the  
15 various dating of calcite growth, for instance, where you  
16 really do get some evidence of not a long-term average  
17 percolation flux, but variability with it, then how that  
18 might fit into that modeling.

19                Then, as far as Page 29 on the cross drift seepage  
20 experiments, was anything done here with colloids, either  
21 adding them as microspheres or just capturing water from  
22 below to see whether or not anything is coming through as  
23 particles.

24       PETERS: There was intent, but did we add microspheres  
25 this time? No, we still have not yet added microspheres into

1 the tracer mix. That's in the long-term plan for the test,  
2 but we haven't yet done that.

3       PARIZEK: So, that's still being scheduled?

4       PETERS: Yes, and whether we do it or not, I can't stand  
5 here and say we would absolutely do it, but it's under  
6 consideration for the long-term future of the test.

7       PARIZEK: Right. Then, as far as the heater experiment,  
8 there's dryout zone shown in the one diagram, and you had two  
9 figures, which I guess you could overlay one with the other.  
10 One showed the model forecast of dryout, and the others are  
11 the points where actual measurements were taken. So, am I  
12 correct I could overlay those two figures?

13       PETERS: Except that the predictions are saturations,  
14 and the data are moisture content.

15       PARIZEK: Okay.

16       PETERS: So, I can talk to you separately, and we can  
17 dry to do that conversion.

18       PARIZEK: Also, Parizek, Board, again, looking for some  
19 evidence of this drift shadow development, it seemed like  
20 there's sort of a symmetrical dryout.

21       PETERS: Right.

22       PARIZEK: And, we're not getting a tear drop look to it  
23 yet, or maybe it shows in other datasets. Can you comment on  
24 that, whether we see evidence of the drift shadow? Any  
25 funnel tests, for example?

1           PETERS: Right.

2           PARIZEK: Right now, it seems symmetrical as a dryout  
3 point.

4           PETERS: And, I would say from my perspective, we  
5 haven't probably laid that test out well enough to really  
6 look for the geometry of that shadow. You know, if we were  
7 really to go after the drift shadow, we would have to  
8 conceive of a very different--I don't think you could really  
9 say much about the drift shadow from that, at least the way  
10 the test is laid out.

11          PARIZEK: And, Page 47 is the chemistry, which is really  
12 like a collaborative evidence of modeling, and I guess these  
13 are not new data points. These we probably would have seen  
14 in the March panel meeting?

15          PETERS: Yes, you probably saw this data. I presented  
16 something like this in the past as well, but this has been  
17 updated with the new data. But, Gary probably presented it.

18          PARIZEK: One can almost see the green as being sort of  
19 a shot straight south, versus the southeasterly path, and,  
20 so, this is multiple lines of evidence to support a  
21 southeasterly southerly flow has to be kind of dealt with.  
22 And, the chemistry is just one of those independent lines of  
23 evidence that you folks are using, but it's worth commenting  
24 on.

25          PETERS: It tends to be more southerly as opposed to

1 southeasterly? Right, this particular dataset.

2       PARIZEK: Thank you.

3       DUQUETTE: Leon Reiter?

4       REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff.

5             Mark, I noticed that in your cross drift, you have  
6 a--planned thermal outgo. There's been a lot of times  
7       discussing whether or not the conditions are right for  
8 deliquescence, and at least localized corrosion during the  
9 thermal pulse--

10       PETERS: For that thermal test?

11       REITER: Yes.

12       PETERS: As currently conceived, it's not going to go  
13 after conditions inside of a drift. It was conceived as a  
14 coupled processes rock test. That's not to say that we  
15 couldn't try to set up a test. If I was to go--if the  
16 details would go--just localized to me are much more amenable  
17 to more controlled laboratory experiments at this stage. We  
18 could certainly try to go after some of those objectives in  
19 that test. One of the things I would go after in that test  
20 was seepage before I'd go after deliquescence inside of a  
21 drift. We can certainly talk about that. It's on the books,  
22 but it hasn't been fielded. It's been reevaluated this  
23 summer as to whether and if we conduct that test. And, so, I  
24 think we can put that in as one of the possible objectives.  
25 But, my first inclination would be that would be tough,

1 deliquescence inside of--the controlled manner.

2 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

3 Mark, thanks again for your usual excellent  
4 presentation. Very informative. Slide 8, this is the drift  
5 scale test, and you've got temperatures here on the ordinate  
6 and centigrade; right?

7 PETERS: Yes.

8 DIODATO: So, then, for Slide 10, there's the cross-  
9 sectional image now. So, are these temperatures also then in  
10 degrees C?

11 PETERS: Yes. It's a contour map.

12 DIODATO: Right. So, looking at, you have the  
13 saturations plotted down to as low as 80 per cent, and then  
14 I'm looking at the, say, 100 degree boiling isotherm, I still  
15 see saturations there between 80 and 90 per cent above that,  
16 and then it for some reason drops off to zero. There's  
17 nothing plotted below the 80 per cent number.

18 PETERS: Right.

19 DIODATO: Is that normal that there be liquid water  
20 still in the zones above boiling temperature in this  
21 experiment?

22 PETERS: You mean--we have relatively low saturations.

23 DIODATO: Oh, these are 80 to 90 per cent saturations.

24 PETERS: Yes, I'm not going to be able to speak to the  
25 details of that probably standing up here.

1 DIODATO: I was just wondering about it, because it  
2 really--

3 PETERS: It's a good question.

4 DIODATO: It's very fundamental. And, the other  
5 question was on Slide 50, you got the volcanic centers and  
6 the plans for the drilling. I don't know, I was just  
7 wondering, you've got drill hole locations planned. There's  
8 the observations of the anomalies. Is there some reason  
9 they're not in the same location?

10 PETERS: I think it's probably just so they didn't  
11 overlay the symbols.

12 DIODATO: The graph?

13 PETERS: Yes. The drill holes would be intended to  
14 drill the anomalies if warranted. I want to be clear,  
15 though, we're not saying we're going to drill all those  
16 anomalies. We've got to evaluate the aeromag data before we  
17 decide what we're going to do.

18 DIODATO: Got you. Thanks.

19 PYE: Pye, Staff.

20 Slide 37. This data shows thermal conductivity all  
21 tested below 100 degrees. Is there a reason why?

22 PETERS: It's because it's the first phase of the test.  
23 We're in the process of heating it up to go above boiling  
24 now.

25 PYE: Okay. And, Slide 38, you've indicated some test

1 data here, and then at the bottom of the page, you've  
2 indicated a range for thermal hydrological models for, for  
3 example, lower lith from 2.14 watt meter to 1.3. How do you  
4 justify that range?

5       PETERS: What I did here at the bottom was simply take  
6 the ranges that are used in both the drift scale seepage  
7 model and the multi-scale model, their means and their plus  
8 or minus standard deviations, and simply wrote them down as a  
9 range there just for your information.

10       PYE: So, the 1.3 is a mean minus some standard  
11 deviation?

12       PETERS: Yes, the means are basically what you see here.

13       PYE: Okay.

14       PETERS: Close to it.

15       PYE: All right. I remember in SSPA, we looked at a  
16 lithophysae range of extreme value from zero to 25. Well,  
17 field data clearly shows now that the mean lithophysae  
18 porosity is around 25 per cent, and can be as high as 52, 56,  
19 if you include the large lithophysae population as part of  
20 the general population. So, again, I'm sort of intrigued as  
21 to why you bounded it just at 1.3 watt meter K, when if you  
22 do a simple volume averaging model, it would indicate that it  
23 would be, in fact, lower.

24       PETERS: Even lower.

25       PYE: Yes.

1           PETERS: I think Tom, the multi-scale model, he's done  
2 sensitivities probably maybe even down below that, John. I'm  
3 not going to be able to defend the details of Tom's  
4 sensitivities, but he's done a lot of sensitivities probably  
5 looking at even lower thermal Ks.

6           PYE: Okay.

7           PETERS: You'd have to look at his AMR. They're also  
8 looking at--one of the things that they're doing as part of  
9 the regulatory integration effort that John mentioned is  
10 they're looking at the details of the lithophysal porosity  
11 data relative to the thermal K data, and possibly doing some  
12 technical adjustments. I'm aware of that as well.

13          PYE: Well, I just finished reviewing the drift  
14 degradation report, and, again, from a regulatory integration  
15 point of view, it seems like you're using the old thermal  
16 conductivity data.

17          PETERS: They're probably ironing out some differences  
18 in what parameters they're using with thermal properties. I  
19 will not disagree with that.

20          PYE: Right.

21          PETERS: Consistency is important, as you well know.

22          PYE: Right. And, again, from a repository design point  
23 of view, all things being equal, thermal operating mode,  
24 ventilation, duration, et cetera, the implication is if you  
25 hold the thermal criteria as they currently are, it would

1 indicate you need a larger repository, based on thermal  
2 conductivity decreases.

3       PETERS: I'm not going to agree with that.

4       PYE: Well, I'm saying if you hold all the parameters  
5 and the thermal criteria as they currently exist, it would  
6 require a bigger repository.

7       PETERS: I'd like to see your analysis of that.

8       DUQUETTE: Ron Latanision.

9       LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

10             Slide 43, could you just remind me of the point of  
11 this work, the objective?

12       PETERS: It's intended to look at how rocks may fail to  
13 creep.

14       LATANISION: Okay.

15       PETERS: And, it's important for long-term drift  
16 degradation primarily, once you have an opening, how it might  
17 creep as opposed to the instant failure or it's basically the  
18 rock's creep to failure. So, after you make the opening,  
19 they creep over time, function of temperature, and ultimately  
20 fail. That's a very important parameter for understanding  
21 long-term stability of the opening. Does that help?

22       LATANISION: Well, it helps, and I realize that the test  
23 that you've identified, and according to the previous slide,  
24 twelve samples have been tested at this point.

25       PETERS: Right.

1           LATANISION: And, this is at 125 degrees Centigrade, so  
2 they're dry. But, is there an issue associated with moisture  
3 in--the static fatigue of ceramics in general, is dependent  
4 on their environment. Would moisture make a difference, and  
5 is that important to you?

6           PETERS: I think, yes, I think it would make a  
7 difference. It's important. Separate from the creep test,  
8 we've done some of our other mechanical tests as a function  
9 of temperature and strain it in other parameters. I can't  
10 speak to how this would change as you went up in saturation.  
11 But, that variable has been taken into account.

12          LATANISION: Is it on the radar screen in terms of  
13 exploring it?

14          PETERS: I'm not sure what future creep tests we would  
15 do at higher saturations, but it's certainly something we  
16 have to discuss in our basis, so that we understand the  
17 effects of the lower temperatures.

18          DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, Mark. I think you're  
19 done.

20                   I'm going to call for a very, more of a stretch  
21 than a break, for about five minutes, just so people can get  
22 another cup of coffee and stretch a little bit. And, I'd  
23 like to get us back on track, as we're about a half hour late  
24 at this point.

25                   (Whereupon, a very brief recess was taken.)

1           DUQUETTE: I want to make one announcement. Because  
2 we're running so late, we're going to take an early lunch  
3 breach. We're going to break at about 11:45, and come back  
4 at about 1 o'clock for the afternoon meeting, so that we can  
5 run the corrosion session concurrently, sequentially.

6           The next talk is by John Ake, the geophysicist from  
7 the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and he's going to update us  
8 on the seismic studies.

9           AKE: Well, thanks for the opportunity to provide an  
10 update to the Board on where we've been going for the last  
11 year or so in the development of seismic inputs at Yucca  
12 Mountain.

13           I'd like to spend the next period of time talking  
14 about a very brief recap of some of the information that you  
15 have presented last February in the Board meeting in Las  
16 Vegas, with a particular emphasis on the rather problematic  
17 low probability seismic events. And, then, based on that,  
18 I'd like to walk you through where we're going, where we've  
19 gone in the last few months, and where we see ourselves going  
20 in the next few months, in our effort to try and develop more  
21 realistic low probability ground motions for the Yucca  
22 Mountain site.

23           A bit of background here. Because our regular code  
24 of requirements are for us to use a risk-informed approach to  
25 repository performance, that requires that our seismic design

1 inputs be cast within a probabilistic framework. With that  
2 in mind, back in mid Nineties, the project undertook a  
3 detailed probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, PSHA, for the  
4 Yucca Mountain site.

5           This was a very structured and detailed evaluation  
6 that followed a well developed sort of procedures. That  
7 particular methodology has been reviewed by the National  
8 Academy, and previous accepted by the NRC in other nuclear  
9 facility licensing processes.

10           One of the real advantages of the PSHA process is  
11 that it allows a very good framework for the inclusion of  
12 both scientific knowledge based uncertainties, as well as  
13 aleatory variability in all of our different input parameters  
14 and outputs.

15           An important point I'd like to point out here that  
16 we're going to come back and talk about again in a couple  
17 moments is what we call the aleatory variability in ground  
18 motion attenuation functions in the current PSHA are modelled  
19 as unbounded lognormal distributions. It's a very important  
20 point.

21           Another couple of issues I want to point out here  
22 as well. At the time of the conduct of the study in the mid  
23 to late 1990s, we anticipated that the region of the risk  
24 frame, if you will, that we would be interested in were  
25 generally on the annual frequencies of exceedence in the

1 range of  $10^{-5}$  to perhaps  $10^{-6}$  based on previous experience at  
2 nuclear facilities.

3           Subsequently, 10 CFR 63 was issued, and in  
4 particular, Subsection 114 of that particular document  
5 requires us to at least consider events that have  
6 probabilities of occurring of one part in 10,000 within the  
7 10,000 year regulatory compliance framework. So, in other  
8 words, that opens the door to at least consider events that  
9 have probabilities as low as  $10^{-8}$ .

10           Another important point here is that it's our  
11 requirement to use the mean seismic hazard in our design and  
12 performance confirmation.

13           A quick recap of the PSHA. The PSHA consists of  
14 two basic elements, source characterization, and ground  
15 motion estimation. The source characterization is just the  
16 development of the inventory and characterization of all the  
17 fault sources or seismic sources that could provide vibratory  
18 ground motion or fault displacement hazards of engineering  
19 interest at our site.

20           It involves developing estimates of the slip rate,  
21 or how often earthquakes occur on a particular source, the  
22 maximum magnitude that might occur on that source, and the  
23 geometric considerations of the sources, the geometric  
24 attributes.

25           I should point out that all of the inputs that go

1 into that part of the source characterization model, maximum  
2 magnitude, slip rate, et cetera, are all represented in the  
3 PSHA framework as bounded distributions. The map view here,  
4 we point out the proposed repository shown here in pink. I  
5 only show this to point out a couple of things. One is the  
6 existence of Solitario Canyon Fault along the western margin  
7 of the Yucca Mountain block here, and the other is the  
8 Paintbrush Canyon/Bow Ridge System on the eastern block,  
9 boundary of the block.

10           The source characterization was supported by lots  
11 of very detailed studies, including trenching. Once we  
12 defined all the seismic sources, the next step in the PSHA  
13 process is to, for a given magnitude and distance on a  
14 source, is calculate the ground motions at our site. To do  
15 that, we availed ourselves of the available empirical data,  
16 of which there's, for our site, type of site, not very much.  
17 And, we supplemented that with a large number of theoretical  
18 ground motion estimates, calculations.

19           And, again, I point out that we used in the source  
20 characterization, bounded inputs by the ground motion  
21 attenuation functions that we get out to calculate the ground  
22 motions, given those sources, unbounded lognormal inputs.

23           So, after we have done all of that, the output of  
24 our PSHA calculation on machinery is a set of what we call  
25 seismic hazard curves. They're produced for a range of

1 vibration of frequencies. In this case, we show three, the  
2 high frequency, or peak ground acceleration, the lower  
3 frequency portion of the vibrational spectrum, ground  
4 velocity, and intermediate one here.

5           There are three things I wanted to point out on  
6 these particular curves, the first and most obvious is the  
7 very large ground motions predicted at the low annual  
8 probabilities, are below  $10^{-6}$ . You can see we predict for  
9 peak ground accelerations, very large values, six or seven  
10 GUs here, and maybe as much as 12 GUs here for  $10^{-8}$ .

11           The second thing I'd like to point out is the shape  
12 of these curves. And, again, keep in mind here that we're  
13 focusing on the mean curve here. Notice the change in shape  
14 of these curves as we progress down through lower and lower  
15 decades, and probabilities face here. The mean and high  
16 fractile curves here almost become asymptotic to the X-axis.  
17 This is, of course, troubling to any physical scientist  
18 because this implies for arbitrarily low probabilities, we  
19 would predict arbitrarily large ground motions, which doesn't  
20 intuitively make any sense.

21           And, the third thing I'd like to point out is  
22 notice the extreme asymmetry in these probability  
23 distributions. Just what you're looking at here is for a  
24 particular ground motion value, what is the distribution on  
25 that? Notice the strong deviation of the mean from the

1 median at the low probability level. That's a function of  
2 very large values being included from the unbounded  
3 attenuation function inputs.

4           Next slide? An alternative and important way to  
5 look at the ground motion hazards is to look at what's called  
6 the deaggregated hazard. In this case, we show the  
7 deaggregation by magnitude, distance and epsilon.

8           The thing I'd like to point out is we have to do  
9 the hazard for a particular vibrational frequency. In this  
10 case it's 5 to 10 hertz. And for given annual probability  
11 exceedence, and in this case, it's the example we showed  
12 here, for the  $10^{-7}$  hazard.

13           What we can see here is that virtually all the  
14 hazard at this level, annual probability level, is coming  
15 between magnitude 5.9 and about maybe to 6.8 earthquakes.  
16 And, it's all coming within 10 kilometers of the source.  
17 This is the contribution to the hazard. This level is  
18 arising from the Solitario Canyon and Paintbrush Canyon Fault  
19 systems.

20           The thing to point out here is these very large  
21 ground motions are not coming from extraordinarily large  
22 magnitude earthquakes. They are coming from moderate  
23 magnitude earthquakes very nearby. It's not necessary to  
24 have an extraordinarily large earthquake, one consistent with  
25 getting its own mini-series during sweeps weak, or anything,

1 but these are actually moderate magnitude earthquakes.

2           So, when asked well, why are the ground motions so  
3 big, well, the ground motions are so big, as explained by  
4 epsilon here, which can be thought of as very similar to  
5 sigma, the number of standard deviations away from the  
6 median. And, this shows that virtually all the hazard, low  
7 probability, is being contributed by contributions beyond +2  
8 sigma. This is where that tail, net distribution comes back  
9 to adversely affect our hazard results.

10           Next slide. So, summarizing the existing results  
11 that we came up with under PSHA, and you were briefed on last  
12 February, we, for low annual probabilities of exceedence, we  
13 predicted very large mean ground motions. Also, asymmetric  
14 probability distributions in that low range.

15           If you, for a moment, accept the premise that these  
16 very large ground motions are possible, and try and back  
17 calculate what source parameters, what parameters at the  
18 seismic source would be required to produce those, you end up  
19 with extraordinarily large estimates of things like the  
20 dynamic stress drop. Those estimates are far beyond any  
21 estimate anyone would postulate, at least in print so far.

22           Secondly, if you take our seismic inputs and drive  
23 our site response model with those very large inputs, you  
24 calculate extraordinarily large strains in the near surface  
25 rocks. This is an extremely important point here, and we're

1 going to come back to this in detail later. But, this  
2 suggests to us that there is a disconnect between what's  
3 possible at this site, and the limitations imposed by the  
4 rocks themselves.

5           We were aware of some of these problems, and  
6 pointed them out in the February meeting. The Board  
7 expressed their reservations about moving forward with these  
8 extraordinarily conservative and possibly unrealistic values  
9 to the Department in a letter last spring. In reaction to  
10 our own concerns, as well as the concerns voiced by the  
11 Board, we have decided to move forward with trying to develop  
12 some more realistic estimates of the low probability motions,  
13 and we're trying to do this within the basic framework  
14 provided by our existing PSHA study.

15           The fundamental assumption we're going to base this  
16 on is what I mentioned a moment ago, in that there are very  
17 real and definable limits to the strengths of the rocks at  
18 the repository elevation, and that the ground motion and the  
19 amplitudes that one can transmit through those are  
20 fundamentally determined by those strength properties.

21           And, what we're going to try and do is establish  
22 what those shear strain limits are that would produce failure  
23 and fracture within the tuff units themselves. We have to  
24 keep in mind that this limit or criteria we define has to be  
25 consistent with our ability to resolve what that would look

1 like within those rock units at repository elevation, and it  
2 has to be consistent with our geological observations. And,  
3 once we've defined that shear strain criteria, then we can go  
4 back and calculate what peak ground velocities in this case,  
5 or ground motions, are consistent with that strain threshold.  
6 And, we think by doing that, we will have a more consistent  
7 and representative set of low probability ground motions.

8           How do you go about determining the limits to the  
9 ground motions? Well, our assessment thus far is this is a  
10 hard problem. It's not trivial. I'd characterize it as a  
11 cutting edge research topic. The only place this has really  
12 come to the fore have been here at the Yucca Mountain  
13 project, and on the PEGASOS project in Switzerland, also a  
14 nuclear related facility.

15           The PEGASOS project has actually moved a little bit  
16 ahead of us on this in terms of timeline. The approach they  
17 took, however, was somewhat different than what we're going  
18 to propose here. They tried to determine the absolute  
19 physical limits on the ground motions, in other words, what  
20 are the biggest ground motions one could ever see, period.  
21 And, they discovered very quickly that this is a hard  
22 problem, and that is not necessarily amenable to that  
23 approach.

24           Based on experience the Swiss had, and our own  
25 considerations of the data we have available to work with at

1 Yucca Mountain, we decided to approach this as a more site  
2 specific problem, and approach it within a probabilistic  
3 framework.

4           There are a couple of background notes on this.  
5 Again, the ground motion amplitudes that we predict for very  
6 low probabilities are much larger than anything that's ever  
7 been observed worldwide anywhere. That, unfortunately, says  
8 that the existing observation database of ground motion  
9 reportings in probably not going to give us a very robust  
10 handle on the upper limit of the ground motion, that that's  
11 partly because rare events happen rarely. We've only been  
12 monitoring in this sense for about 30 years or 40 years.

13           The other thing is is we're going to focus on  
14 looking at peak ground velocity as our ground motion measure  
15 of interest here. And, the reason for that is is that's the  
16 ground motion metric that we use to scale our time histories  
17 and evaluate damage to the drifts and to the engineered  
18 barrier system.

19           And, we decided, as I said a moment ago, to  
20 evaluate these bounding ground motions on PGV using very site  
21 specific physically based arguments. And, in fact, that  
22 argument really centers around this, that the very intact  
23 nature of the tuffs at repository elevation and the delicate  
24 mineral deposits contained within those rocks suggests to us  
25 that no truly extreme ground motions have occurred at this

1 site since the rocks were deposited 10 to 12 million years  
2 ago. They, in a sense, provide a very low resolution  
3 seismoscope that's been there for a very long time.

4           We choose to focus on a very site-specific approach  
5 here because of the fact that I think at Yucca Mountain we're  
6 very fortunate in that we have of course driven tunnels into  
7 the rocks we're interested in. We can go out and we can look  
8 at them, touch them. We've sampled them, taken to the lab  
9 and tested them. The geologists have gotten out here with  
10 their face right on the rock and mapped this in excruciating  
11 detail in some places, and that gives us a real decent  
12 dataset to go after this problem with.

13           The existing geological observations that we're  
14 going to try and leverage for this problem have been  
15 conducted at a variety of different scales here. A very  
16 small scale core and thin section really allows us to develop  
17 an understanding of really more of the secondary mineral  
18 deposits in the rock mass.

19           Of interest to us are the detailed line surveys and  
20 photo inventory in the ECRB and ESF. In particular, some of  
21 this data has allowed us to develop an inventory of the  
22 existing fractures and understand that the genesis of most of  
23 the fractures, which appears to be mostly related to proven  
24 phenomenon, and also look at the lithophysae, and I'll show  
25 why that is of importance to us in a moment here.

1           We're real interested in whether the lithophysae  
2 have been deformed, or whether there are lots of fractures  
3 around the lithophysae.

4           In addition to the geological observations, we've  
5 taken samples to the lab, and we've tested the samples.  
6 We're particularly interested in the large core samples like  
7 this, because we think they're the most representative of the  
8 behavior of the rock mass as a whole, because they have lots  
9 of lithophysae within the rock mass. We used some of these  
10 results to calibrate our micro-mechanical models.

11           An example of some of the stress strain curves  
12 where we're going to rely on here, this is an example from  
13 one of our large samples here in the lower lithophysal tuffs,  
14 and you can see that we define an approximate failure strain  
15 here of approximately .34 to .36 per cent. This is in the  
16 lithophysal tuff units.

17           However, this is for surface tested, any axially  
18 surface conditions, and we have to make an adjustment for the  
19 fact that at repository depth of approximately 250 meters,  
20 you have overburden stress to take account of, in other  
21 words, part way up this loading curve, so, you have to  
22 calculate the strain increments to get to the failure here.  
23 And, in this case, it turns out for this sample to be about  
24 .2 per cent strain.

25           This is a summary of some of the large sample data

1 that has been corrected to this overburden depth of 250  
2 meters, and you can see that our shear strain limits now are  
3 between about .09 per cent and about .34 per cent here, with  
4 the bulk of the data below .2 per cent.

5           So, we're going to focus now on the lithophysal  
6 units, and we're going to do that for the following. We feel  
7 that that is our most sensitive barometer of large strain in  
8 the system here, and that would be the first place we would  
9 see fracturing manifest itself, is within those units.

10           We're going to try and relate the geological  
11 observations and test data together by doing some modeling,  
12 and the modeling that I'm going to show here is from work  
13 done by Peter Cundalin (phonetic), who is associate to the  
14 ITASCA Corporation. And, their data, their modeling efforts  
15 originally calibrated to the large block test, the 288  
16 millimeter blocks.

17           This is an example of some of the results that  
18 Peter and his associates got, and this is a 1 meter by 1  
19 meter block here that they've exercised to failure, if you  
20 will, and you can see the fractures that develop within the  
21 sample here. Basically, the existence of the lithophysae,  
22 they act as stress concentration points. In almost all  
23 cases, the fractures move between these lithophysae, and you  
24 get this very diagnostic shear bending in here. This is for  
25 a random arrangement of lithophysae. And, we've also done

1 the same sorts of tests using stencils from the mapping  
2 within the tunnels themselves of the lithophysae, and you can  
3 see exactly the same sort of behavior in all the tests.

4           We argue the fracturing of this magnitude would  
5 certainly be observable within the existing geological  
6 mapping. And, Steve Beason and Dave Buesch and their  
7 colleagues indicate that they feel very strongly that if  
8 fracturing of this type existed within those rocks, they  
9 would easily be able to identify it, would have in the  
10 previous mapping efforts.

11           We define a particular term here for this type of  
12 behavior. We refer to this as the onset of systematic  
13 fracturing, OSF.

14           A summary of the various test data corrected, data  
15 here, this is from work done by New England Research and  
16 Sandia Labs, I believe. But, anyway, the summary statistics  
17 here for the mean shear strain limit to produce OSF, if you  
18 will, ranges from about .13 to .2 per cent strain. You see  
19 the standard deviations are relatively small here.

20           So, based on the modeling results, the geologic  
21 mapping, and the fracture inventory and lithophysal  
22 inventory, we have defined a distribution on shear strain  
23 that's consistent with the onset of systematic fracturing  
24 here. We're modeling that as a truncated normal  
25 distribution, with a mean of .2 per cent strain, with a sigma

1 of plus or minus .1 per cent, and the limits on that are .05  
2 and .4 per cent strain.

3           So, once we've calculated or evaluated a limit on  
4 that shear strain threshold that would lead to obvious  
5 signatures within the rock mass, we can then go back and  
6 calculate what does that correspond to in terms of the ground  
7 motion, in this case, peak ground velocity. And, we do that  
8 by incorporating the uncertainty in the shear strength  
9 threshold itself, as well as we exercise our site response  
10 model here to try and incorporate the uncertainties in the  
11 density, module reduction and damping, and in the short  
12 velocity profile at the site.

13           So, what we end up with is a distribution on the  
14 mean bounding ground velocity, and that's the output of this  
15 particular exercise.

16           So, to summarize that, we're really basing this on  
17 one fundamental physical observation, and that is the absence  
18 of any geologic indicators of seismically-induced deformation  
19 within the repository rocks. And, the framework for that are  
20 the original geologic observations, and the laboratory  
21 testing, and the modeling. Based on that, we develop a  
22 distribution on the threshold shear strain, and once we have  
23 that, we do go back and calculate the ground motions that are  
24 consistent with those strains.

25           We feel multiple lines of supporting evidence that

1 really add a basis to this case, and I'm going to spend just  
2 a couple moments talking about those in a second. And,  
3 again, we're offering this as a probability distribution on  
4 the bounds.

5           So, how is this actually used within the TSPA model  
6 now? Well, the way it's used is the following. We have our  
7 existing hazard for peak ground velocity, which as I  
8 indicated, is our ground motion metric of importance for  
9 sampling our seismic consequences, and putting that into the  
10 TSPA. It's working right now in the current runs of TSPA,  
11 that the TSPA, each realization goes in and samples the  
12 existing mean peak ground velocity hazard curve, and at the  
13 same time, it goes in and samples this distribution on peak  
14 ground velocity, and the distribution we're using on this  
15 bounded peak ground velocity is a uniform distribution  
16 between one and a half and 5 meters per second. That's  
17 consistent with those strain limits we described a moment  
18 ago, with that ugalcinon strain.

19           And, it compares, the TSPA then compares those two  
20 values, and if the peak ground velocity bounds, and uniform  
21 distribution is less than the PGV sampled from the existing  
22 hazard curve here, then it uses the smaller of the two  
23 values.

24           So, there's a little bit of supporting evidence I'd  
25 like to talk about just for a moment here. Recall a few

1 moments ago, I described how if we assumed very large ground  
2 motions, like  $10^{-7}$ , were real and tried to back calculate  
3 source parameters for those, we got really unrealistic values  
4 out of that. Well, if you do the same exercise with our  
5 range of peak ground velocities between one and half and 5  
6 meters a second, you still get very large stress drops, but  
7 they're stress drops that we could maybe associate with plus  
8 3 sigma kind of stress drops, which is entirely consistent  
9 with what we're trying to do here. Those are very remote,  
10 probabilistically very low probability that that would be the  
11 answer, but they are not beyond credibility. They are  
12 certainly credible estimates of what the stress drops might  
13 be, very large stress drops.

14           The second is looking a little bit at the question  
15 of shattered rocks. The supposition here of course is that  
16 large motions will in fact shatter the rocks. And, Jim Brune  
17 and some of his colleagues have been working on this for a  
18 while, and we think there's good evidence that that is, in  
19 fact, a good assumption.

20           And, some of the work that's been done in addition  
21 to just the strength of the rocks, there are existing  
22 fractures with secondary mineralization within the  
23 repository, the tuff units, and the geologist feels strongly  
24 that they can document a lack of offset within those  
25 fractures based on that secondary mineralization since the

1 formation of those minerals.

2           Also, some very delicate crystals I'll show an  
3 example of in a moment that seem to support at least  
4 qualitatively the lack of any extreme shaking at this site.

5           This is a slide from Jim Brune at the University of  
6 Nevada, Reno. And, Jim has been working in California for a  
7 number of years here trying to look at investigating the  
8 occurrence of shattered rocks, and he has found some really  
9 interesting evidence. He only sees the shattered rocks in a  
10 very few places, and those places are on the hanging wall of  
11 thrust faults, where we have fairly competent materials.  
12 And, you can see that these rocks are fractured at virtually  
13 every length scale possible, and if you just go off the slide  
14 this way a few hundred meters, and across the fault tip, on  
15 the footwall rocks, you don't see any of the same sort of  
16 behavior at all. You see relatively competent materials.

17           And, this, observationally, see this in only these  
18 places, and theoretically, we can show, you know, in our  
19 ground motion modeling calculations why this is the case,  
20 that you have energy trapped in that wedge that leads to  
21 extraordinarily high ground motions. And, we don't see  
22 anything like this anywhere in the basin and range. It's  
23 certainly not in the extensional kind of terrain we have at  
24 Yucca Mountain site.

25           Compare that type of behavior in the rocks with

1 what we see within, this is a panel map, within one of the  
2 lithophysal units here. You can see where you have lots of  
3 lithophysae, but essentially totally unfractured rocks. Now,  
4 keep in mind that, you know, for the probabilistic  
5 perspective, that these rocks are 10 to 12 million years old,  
6 and based on the slip rate and proximity of the Solitario  
7 Canyon, Paintbrush Canyon Fault systems, these rocks have  
8 seen somewhere between maybe 100 characteristic type maximum  
9 earthquakes on the Solitario Canyon, perhaps as many as 50 on  
10 the Paintbrush Canyon system. These rocks have experienced  
11 that many ground shaking episodes. Certainly earthquakes do  
12 happen in the Yucca Mountain area. These rocks have not  
13 recorded any signature now of having sampled, if you will,  
14 maybe as many as a 150 characteristic events, no extreme  
15 motions seem to have manifested themselves here.

16           And, this is the last slide. This is actually from  
17 some work that Joe Whalen and his colleagues at the  
18 Geological Survey have been doing. This is a photo of some  
19 very delicate textures that you find sometimes within the  
20 lithophysae. These are crystals, very slender bladed  
21 crystals with top-heavy overgrowths. We haven't really  
22 worked on this in a quantitative sense yet, but we have  
23 certainly argued that within a qualitative sense, these  
24 structures at least are suggestive of no extreme ground  
25 motions, at least in acceleration space, at this site in a

1 long time.

2           So, to sum up, I'd like to reiterate that we feel  
3 that the existing PSHA provides a very solid basic framework  
4 for development of the ground motions at this site, and we're  
5 currently trying to develop what I refer to here as strength-  
6 limited peak ground velocity, site-specific strength limited  
7 peak ground velocities to ensure that the ground motions that  
8 we use in our structural response calculations, performance  
9 assessment, are consistent with the observational evidence of  
10 what we see at the site, and specifically that's a lack of  
11 geological deformation within the rocks at the emplacement  
12 level.

13           We're continuing to work on various testing and  
14 modeling studies to try and refine some of this initial  
15 assessment here. I must point out that this issue is still  
16 being worked on. We have a goal of completing this in much  
17 more detail within the next 18 to 24 months.

18           And, what I say here is that we are currently  
19 completing an analysis report, the document where we are  
20 right now, with regards to just the peak ground velocity  
21 only. That's the only parameter we're investigating at this  
22 time.

23           And, with that, I guess I'd like to--

24           DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, John. Thanks for being  
25 right exactly on time. You obviously don't teach at a

1 university. Question, Richard Parizek?

2 PARIZEK: Yeah, Parizek, Board.

3 You don't mention anything about precarious rocks,  
4 which Jim does, in the work we have, and it seems to me  
5 that's at the surface of the ground, and again, not knowing  
6 how long the rocks have been exposed in that condition, a  
7 delicate condition, it seems to me that's a very direct  
8 evidence. In your example, we have to kind of go along with  
9 all this rock mechanic stuff at depth, and wondering, gosh, I  
10 wonder, and so you go to some very active other fault that's  
11 perhaps a bigger fault area, or active ground motion area.  
12 Has that been tested some other place where you could go, San  
13 Andreas or some other place, and say look, the rocks do crack  
14 up.

15 AKE: Well, Jim has been working on this for quite a  
16 long time. I had a bullet in there about precarious rocks,  
17 and chose not to really speak about it right now. The  
18 precarious rocks I think speak perhaps more to our over-  
19 estimation of the aleatory variability in our ground motion  
20 estimates. In other words, for a single, if you're trying to  
21 predict what the ground motions are going to be for a single  
22 occurrence, what is the standard deviation read for that  
23 uncertainty in a particular event, and Jim and John Anderson  
24 have written some very interesting papers with regard to  
25 that.

1           In terms of helping us within the probability  
2 framework we're interested here, which is  $10^{-6}$  and below, for  
3 performance confirmation right now, the precarious rocks  
4 really don't help us that much, because they only record a  
5 much shorter period of geologic time.

6           With regards to the second portion of your question  
7 there, Jim has been working on looking at rocks adjacent to  
8 the San Andreas with precisely the sort of arguments we're  
9 talking about here, which is if you assume very large ground  
10 motions next to a major fault like the San Andreas, capable  
11 of producing extremely large magnitude earthquakes, and you  
12 don't see highly fractured rocks, what does that tell you  
13 about what the maximum ground motions can be. And, he's real  
14 interested in that question of aleatory variability and what  
15 the maximum ground motions are. And, I think he's onto a  
16 very fruitful line of inquiry with that one, because he has  
17 rocks there that he can document have seen probably many  
18 hundreds of magnitude 8 earthquakes. And, that's a sample,  
19 is the sparseness, the data, and the seismic realm, is usually a  
20 heck of a sample to look at. So, I think he's got some real  
21 good ideas there.

22           PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

23           I did point out to Joe Whalen Figure 27. These are  
24 perfect pendulums with the bulbous tops, and if you were  
25 going to try and get some sense of ground motions that would

1 take to topple those, they're in the lithophysal cavities,  
2 and what a fantastic place to look. So, I guess no one has  
3 tried to topple one of those?

4       AKE: Well, at this point, we haven't actually finalized  
5 what we're going to do to carry on with this in the next  
6 stage here. We think this is real important to try and come  
7 up with with more physically realistic low probability  
8 motions. So, we've sort of danced around with the  
9 appropriate way to go forward with this. The clearly lab  
10 testing, or something like that, of these types of samples  
11 would be something that would be quite useful to undertake.

12       PARIZEK: Thank you.

13       NELSON: Nelson, Board.

14                Can you just summarize for me, I note that you've  
15 got some typical shear wave velocity--excuse me--shear  
16 modulus and damping flux on 34 in the appendix. Can you talk  
17 to me just a little bit about what you're doing regarding the  
18 strain rate?

19       AKE: Yes, that's a very good question. Essentially,  
20 this data here is for very high strain rate. Okay? The  
21 dynamic cyclic tests like this are done at very high strain  
22 rates. This data was worked up by Ken Stokoe at UT Austin.  
23 Most of the data you see plotted here is actually for tuff  
24 samples that underlie the proposed surface facilities area.  
25 There's only six, I believe, six data points in here that are

1 from the tuff units that are in the proposed repository  
2 elevation.

3           Ken's apparatus here is limited to only go to a  
4 tenth of a percent strain. I should point out two of the six  
5 samples of the tuffs from the repository horizon were not  
6 from lithophysal units because they are small samples,  
7 actually failed prior to a tenth of a percent strain, which  
8 is consistent with the estimate we're coming up with.

9           The other large sample block samples that we looked  
10 at were basically very low strain rate. So, we really had  
11 these two end numbers in terms of strain rate right now, but  
12 they tend to, based on a very limited sample here of the  
13 tuffs in the repository horizon, they tend to predict kind of  
14 consistent results. We feel comfortable that the low strain  
15 rate results are usable because of the fact that the wave  
16 lengths of these incoming incident waves, at least in terms  
17 of peak ground velocity, are long and that the strain rate  
18 there is probably somewhere between those two extremes. It's  
19 a problem, and it's a problem endemic to testing in the  
20 earthquake engineering field, because nobody has the  
21 apparatus to test at the strain rates you really want.

22           NELSON: Nelson, Board.

23           And, I appreciate all of your efforts here, because  
24 I think it's important that the science and engineering weigh  
25 in on this, and, so, I encourage you to get this all into

1 print as soon as possible.

2           But, the issue of the strain rate, and also, I  
3 think you've tried to capture some of the influence of  
4 existing porosity, not matrix porosity, and not just  
5 lithophysaes, but, you've got cooling cracks, you've got  
6 other porosities in the rock mass, which can actually affect  
7 damping in a way that's not captured here.

8           AKE: Right.

9           NELSON: So, I think that you might be able to bound  
10 some of those effects rationally, and that would be  
11 interesting, and I think the overall profession needs that  
12 input of your thinking through this. It will really help us  
13 overall. So, thanks.

14          AKE: Okay, thank you.

15          BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

16                 Just a quick question on Slide 22. I'm interested  
17 in how this is going to be incorporated into TSPA. And, as I  
18 look at this slide, it's the same slide that you showed us in  
19 5.

20          AKE: Yes.

21          BULLEN: Would you expect there to be a peak ground  
22 velocity cut-off, or something to that effect? And, how  
23 would you see that as incorporated into the TSPA?

24          AKE: Well, that's a good question, and that's a hard  
25 question. As it's being incorporated right now in the

1 current runs of TSPA, this is the existing hazard curve for  
2 mean peak ground velocity. Each realization, samples from  
3 that and compares it to a value that simultaneously samples  
4 from bounded peak ground velocity distribution, which is a  
5 uniform between one and a half and 5 meters a second, and  
6 compares it to and uses the minimum of the two. So, it  
7 doesn't affect anything up here in high probability space,  
8 but it does begin to affect you in this range down through  
9 here.

10           And, effectively, what this is doing, more or less,  
11 is putting a fuzzy boundary on this and causing this to,  
12 instead of becoming asymptotic like this, begin to have more  
13 of an asymptote to the Y axis, which is precisely what you  
14 would expect.

15           Ultimately, the final implementation of this may be  
16 somewhat different. We have discussed with Allin Cornell the  
17 possibility of maybe doing this as a Bayesian update problem,  
18 where you regard this as your prior, and the likelihood  
19 function you apply to that is in fact on the ground motion  
20 value, which then, your posterior then will be a modified  
21 hazard curve. So, we're still working through that, the  
22 proper implementation of that ultimately.

23           BULLEN: Thank you.

24           REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. Just a few questions on  
25 this last thing.

1           What I'm interpreting is that those strain limits  
2 that you've talked about correspond to one and a half to 5  
3 meters.

4           AKE: Yes, per second, yes.

5           REITER: The question I think we've talked about before  
6 is that you addressed the PSHA, but there's still another  
7 problem which can cause a very large ground motion, is the  
8 way you do the time histories and get some very large things,  
9 and you haven't decided how to deal with that.

10          AKE: Well, obviously, at some level down the road here,  
11 we will have to address that by essentially recalculating all  
12 the hazard curves, not just PGV, and developing new time  
13 histories that are consistent with the observed strengths of  
14 the materials.

15          REITER: But, for LA, you have to do that?

16          AKE: No, I may wish to defer to Bob about that, but we  
17 have time histories that were developed for  $10^{-7}$ ,  $10^{-6}$ ,  $10^{-5}$ ,  
18 and I think one for  $10^{-4}$  that were used in the TSPA--excuse  
19 me--were used in the development of the seismic consequences.  
20 And we'll probably use those. Really, what's happening is  
21 you're also de facto altering the probability of those by  
22 changing this.

23          REITER: Is there you said a ground breaking, these  
24 studies are really on the cutting edge, and to more recognize  
25 that in this letter, and the Board recommended, that this

1 would be a good thing to subject to external peer review. Do  
2 you have any plans to do that?

3       AKE: Yes. Right now, as I stand here today, we're  
4 still not 100 per cent sure what direction we're going to go  
5 over the next 18 to 24 months, but it's likely we will have a  
6 review board involved in this. Our thinking right now is  
7 more of a participatory peer review. We'll have a small  
8 board that will help us through this. We'll have our own  
9 experts that we will utilize, as well as project staff, and  
10 likely have an oversight board that we'll meet with  
11 frequently, rather than get all the way to the end, present  
12 the results, and hope that they think it's okay. We would  
13 like to have them participate in the process.

14       REITER: One final question. Because you're limiting  
15 yourself to what's--you're putting the limits on the ground  
16 motion based on what's been observed in the mountain for the  
17 past 10 million years, how do you account for the argument  
18 then that what's 10 million years, for example, is not a good  
19 enough time period to put limits on the  $10^{-7}$  current, which is  
20 one in 10 million years?

21       AKE: It does not permit you to put an absolute bound on  
22 that.

23       REITER: But, you are.

24       AKE: In a sense, the way we're doing this right now, it  
25 is, but if you go through, it's informative to go through

1 the, operationally, to go through the Bayesian update,  
2 because what you do then is you apply that as an observation  
3 that you have in  $10^{-7}$  years, that you have no observations  
4 greater than this in  $10^{-7}$  years. It does not imply that a  
5 value greater than that is absolutely impossible. It only  
6 says that I have  $10^{-7}$  years of observation, and have not seen  
7 anything greater than that. And, when you apply that as a  
8 constraint, you find that the hazard curves drop like a rock.

9 REITER: I guess I'm going to see those curves with an  
10 explanation.

11 AKE: Yes. Well, and that's what we hope to bring  
12 forward.

13 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

AFTERNOON SESSION

5           LATANISION: We will be moving from discussing broad  
6 issues associated with the project to a very specific issue,  
7 namely corrosion during a thermal pulse. This is a very  
8 important topic, which as Dave Duquette mentioned earlier  
9 this morning, will essentially occupy not only the rest of  
10 this afternoon, but all day tomorrow.

11           I'm Ron Latanision. I chair the Board's Panel on  
12 the Engineered System, and I will lead off this afternoon's  
13 conversation.

14           Last October, the Board issued a very focused  
15 letter about corrosion during the thermal pulse. It was an  
16 unusual letter in a couple of ways. First, the Board was  
17 unusually direct. The letter stated in no uncertain terms  
18 that the Board had serious concerns about corrosion of the  
19 waste package during the thermal pulse, and that the concern  
20 was based on data in hand. That last comment is very  
21 important.

22           We didn't say that there was uncertainty about  
23 whether there would be corrosion. We said that the data in  
24 hand, and this data is mostly from the project, but also from  
25 the Center in San Antonio, and the literature, indicated that

1 corrosion is likely.

2           The other unusual aspect of the letter is that it  
3 was signed by all the Board members, not just the Chairman,  
4 which is our normal practice. There was a reason for this,  
5 although all Board letters and reports have always been  
6 consensus documents, we wanted to be sure that there would be  
7 no misunderstanding about all of the Board members'  
8 positions, any of the Board members' positions, with regard  
9 to the statements in the letter.

10           A month after the letter was issued, we issued a  
11 detailed report, giving our technical basis for the letter,  
12 and touching on some of the related issue. Also in that  
13 report, we acknowledged that the Department of Energy did not  
14 believe there would be a significant corrosion problem during  
15 the thermal pulse, and we stated why we felt the DOE's  
16 technical basis for believing that corrosion during the  
17 thermal pulse would not be an issue was not adequate.

18           Again, every Board member signed the letter  
19 transmitting the report individually for the same reason as  
20 in the case of the October letter.

21           Once again, an unusual aspect of the report was  
22 that one member appended additional technical comments to the  
23 report. No one can remember that ever being done before.

24           Now, that brings us to the purpose of today's  
25 meeting. Since we wrote the letter and the report to the

1 Department, we are particularly interested in the project's  
2 view, the DOE's views on statements in the letter and the  
3 report, as evidenced by new data and analyses. By new, I  
4 mean not previously presented to the Board.

5           We know that the State of Nevada, the NRC, and the  
6 Electric Power Research Institute are also very interested in  
7 the topic of corrosion during the thermal pulse. The purpose  
8 of this meeting is to provide an opportunity for the project  
9 and others to present relevant data, and analyses, and to  
10 engage in an open and thorough discussion of the issues.

11           My goal as Chairman of this Panel is to give the  
12 Department and the project the opportunity to have a full and  
13 objective hearing on the issues that concerned us. And, in  
14 that context, we're going to change the format of our  
15 discussions a little bit, in the sense that after each of the  
16 Panels present their discussions, and we will hear first from  
17 the NRC, during that period of question, that's identified as  
18 question and answers, we will invite questions not only from  
19 the Board and the Staff, but from the audience. This is a  
20 departure from our normal practice. If we have an  
21 overwhelming response from the audience, obviously, we're  
22 going to have to limit the number of questions that may be  
23 entertained, but we do want to open this up. We want as open  
24 and full a discussion as is possible.

25           So, the program for the rest of the meeting today

1 and tomorrow is simple. The Department has all day tomorrow.  
2 They asked for that much time and they also asked that their  
3 presentation come last. Frankly, this is not the way I would  
4 have preferred it, particularly since we're really addressing  
5 expressions of concern on the part of the Board to the  
6 project, but nevertheless, that's the way we will conduct the  
7 discussions.

8           The Board, the NRC, the State and EPRI will all  
9 have opportunities to speak. The latter three will speak  
10 today.

11           We're going to start by presenting what we said in  
12 our October letter, and our November report. We don't know  
13 what the NRC, the State, or EPRI, or the project will say  
14 today or tomorrow. The only ground rules that we've  
15 established were to try to keep the presentations related to  
16 the topic of the meeting, that is, corrosion during the  
17 thermal pulse, and to emphasize new information, and to  
18 discuss relevant experimental and analytical work done in the  
19 past year, or planned for the future. I know that all of  
20 those organizations have been working very deliberately at  
21 this, so I'm confident that we'll have meaningful  
22 conversations.

23           I just want to make an observation in terms of the  
24 presentations by the State of Nevada today. I'm sure you all  
25 know that last week, the State held a press conference here

1 in Washington, in which they presented corrosion  
2 demonstration. It is, therefore, a reasonable question to  
3 ask whether the State has been showing, and also doing, at  
4 Catholic University, whether that work is the same as the  
5 Board's main issue, which is the deliquescence induced  
6 localized corrosion. And, the short answer is that they are  
7 not the same issues.

8           We are, as mentioned, concerned about deliquescence  
9 induced localized corrosion. From what we've heard and seen,  
10 the State's corrosion issue is really quite different, and  
11 has to do with the, essentially, the pore water evaporation,  
12 or concentration of pore water, and the production of acids  
13 by various means, which are known, or shown to be corrosive  
14 to Alloy 22. So, they really are two different issues, and  
15 we want to be clear that they are not the same issue.

16           My sense of the distinctions I'm sure will become  
17 clarified as the presenters from those organizations have the  
18 floor from that organization.

19           I have asked two of my colleagues, Thure Cerling,  
20 to speak about his views on the environment that might be  
21 generated during the thermal pulse, and Dave Duquette to talk  
22 about his views, or the Board's views, as manifest in our  
23 documents, our reports and letter, following my short  
24 introduction.

25           I'm going to try to cut some time because I know

1 this is getting long. A month ago, after the letter was  
2 issued, we drafted a report. Let's show the next slide. I'm  
3 going to skip some material here. Sorry. You really have  
4 heard this, so I'm not going to spend much time telling you  
5 what the Board does. I do want to tell you what the Board  
6 does not do.

7           The Board does not make or enforce regulations. We  
8 don't advise the NRC or EPA or Department of Transportation  
9 or anyone else, except the DOE and Congress. We don't make  
10 policy. The Board does not do experiments or design work.  
11 What we attempt to do is to objectively evaluate the  
12 Department of Energy's work by analyzing their data and work  
13 products and other relevant studies. And, that's exactly  
14 what we did last fall when we wrote the letter and report  
15 that was delivered to Margaret and to the Department of  
16 Energy.

17           Let's look at the next slide. Over the past 14  
18 years, the Board has spoken and written frequently about  
19 issues and problems associated with uncertainties during the  
20 thermal pulse. The letter we wrote last fall, and the  
21 report, presented data that the Board had seen from  
22 presentations given before us at earlier meetings by the  
23 Department and by the Center in San Antonio. We wrote these  
24 reports because it appeared to us, based on the data  
25 presented, and I would lead you specifically to the January

1 and May 2003 meetings, that all of the conditions necessary  
2 to initiate crevice corrosion on Alloy 22 would be present at  
3 the same time for significant periods during the thermal  
4 pulse. These conditions are identified on this slide. They  
5 include corrosive brines containing chlorides, high  
6 temperatures, and project data showing that crevice corrosion  
7 initiation under such conditions would be likely.

8           It is well known that certain oxyanions, such as  
9 nitrates in particular, inhibit initiation of localized  
10 corrosion. However project data presented to us indicated  
11 that the effect is diminished, or may not exist at the  
12 highest end of the temperature spectrum where corrosive  
13 brines might be expected to exist.

14           Compounding this situation, were data from the  
15 project and from CNWRA showing, not unsurprisingly, that  
16 greater susceptibility to localized corrosion occurred in the  
17 case of welded or aged Alloy 22 structures.

18           I want to close my comments by addressing a  
19 particular sentence that appeared in our October letter.  
20 And, that sentence read, "The Board believes that Total  
21 System Performance Assessment, TSPA, should not be used to  
22 dismiss these corrosion concerns." I think the sentence is  
23 clear enough, but it has been something of a mystery to some  
24 people, because we haven't explained why we said it.

25           What I'd like to do and what's shown on this figure

1 are at least some of the reasons why we chose to make that  
2 comment. I would like to just go through these very quickly.  
3 First of all, it is more difficult to achieve fundamental  
4 understanding of the repository system at high temperatures.  
5 Using TSPA to dismiss concerns about crevice corrosion is  
6 primarily an approach that focuses on regulatory compliance.  
7 Of course, compliance is absolutely necessary.

8           The Board has stated, however, that there is a  
9 growing international concern that fundamental understanding  
10 of the repository system is as important as showing  
11 compliance. And, above boiling repository that, among  
12 others, introduces concern about crevice corrosion is much  
13 more difficult to understand than a below boiling repository.

14           DOE's TSPA Peer Review Panel put it very well back  
15 in 1997 when they stated, and I quote, "For a repository to  
16 be licensable, it must be analyzable." The Panel  
17 specifically raised issues about the analyzability of the  
18 response of the systems to the thermal pulse. We feel, the  
19 Board feels, that a below boiling repository is much more  
20 analyzable than an above boiling one where thermally coupled  
21 processes are more of a concern.

22           Second issue. Don't compromise an important  
23 barrier. NRC's regulation for Yucca Mountain, which is 10  
24 CFR 63, may be mostly based on performance assessment, but  
25 not exclusively so. It is based also on principles of

1 defense in depth that permeate most, if not all, NRC  
2 regulations, and it has a requirement for multiple barriers,  
3 in particular, that there be both natural and engineered  
4 barriers.

5           The Alloy 22 of the waste package is very  
6 important, if not the most important component of the  
7 engineered barrier. It seems to us sensible that one would  
8 not want many defects or penetrations in such an important  
9 component, particularly if there appears to be an easy way by  
10 which they could be avoided. The latter being, we believe, a  
11 low temperature design.

12           Thirdly, it makes better engineering sense from our  
13 perspective to avoid the problem through a design decision  
14 than to attempt to accurately quantify it. When dealing with  
15 uncertainty inherent in natural systems, for example, such as  
16 volcanic eruptions, or transport through the unsaturated to  
17 saturated zones, the only recourse is to collect data,  
18 generate the best models available, and attempt to reflect  
19 both the parameter and model uncertainty in the calculations.

20           In the case of localized corrosion, the Department  
21 is faced with a problem largely caused, largely having its  
22 origin, in a design decision, to have an above boiling  
23 repository. Localized corrosion processes are particularly  
24 insidious form of corrosion because of the details of the  
25 initiation and the difficulty in predicting the propagation

1 rates, which can be extremely rapid.

2           It seems to us to make better engineering sense to  
3 avoid localized corrosion altogether by design decision  
4 rather than to rely upon one's ability to accurately model  
5 and quantify what will happen or limit the consequences.

6           Fourthly, uncertainty in estimating the  
7 consequences of crevice corrosion is an important issue. If  
8 the data which has been presented to the Board indicates that  
9 crevice corrosion is likely to occur during the thermal  
10 pulse, then there is still much uncertainty with respect to  
11 determining its consequences.

12           Making bounding arguments with a reasonable degree  
13 of certainty would obviously be very difficult, and, so,  
14 we're concerned about studies which use different  
15 assumptions, or using the TSPA now under consideration for  
16 development of a licensing application which may show  
17 different results.

18           Dose rate is also an important assumption, other  
19 than waste package integrity, and, so, we're obviously very  
20 concerned about how all those parameters play out.

21           Finally, the safety case based on multiple lines of  
22 evidence is something that we find very important. TSPA is a  
23 very powerful tool, but it is only as good as the  
24 abstractions, the assumptions, and the data upon which it is  
25 based. These limitations are often obscured by the inherent

1 complexity found in large performance assessments, such as  
2 those conducted at the site. Frankly, our sense is that TSPA  
3 is so complex that it ought not to be relied on exclusively.  
4 Multiple lines of evidence derived independently of TSPA  
5 should be considered as well, and this is the fundamental  
6 idea behind providing a robust safety system.

7           In summary, regardless of whether TSPA shows that  
8 compliance can be achieved, the potential for corrosion  
9 during the thermal pulse is a serious issue, because it  
10 reduces defense-in-depth, compromises a major barrier, and  
11 reduces the safety margin, thereby undermining confidence.  
12 That's essentially the expression of concern that we have  
13 presented in our letter and our report.

14           Now, there are going to be two other Board members  
15 following me in making presentations. What we'd like to do  
16 is defer questions or comments until all three of us have  
17 spoken. I have spoken, and so I will next turn to my  
18 colleague, Thure Cerling, who will talk about environments  
19 that form on waste package surfaces during the thermal pulse.

20           Thure?

21           CERLING: I'm Thure Cerling, a member of the Board, and  
22 when I'm not doing Board work, I'm at the University of Utah,  
23 where I'm a Professor of Geology and Geophysics, and also  
24 Biology. And, my interest and expertise is in the field of  
25 terrestrial geochemistry.

1           What I'm going to do just in the next ten or  
2 fifteen minutes, in part to get everybody at the same place,  
3 is just to describe some of the things that the Board said  
4 about the environments on the waste package surfaces, in  
5 particular, those during the thermal pulse.

6           Next slide? Do I have that? I'm going to mention  
7 a few things in my talk today. One will be talking about the  
8 temperature on the waste package surface, and I would like to  
9 point out at this point that all of the data that I'll be  
10 showing in any other material is basically from previous  
11 presentations by DOE, so there's really actually nothing new  
12 that's in this presentation. We're simply restating what we  
13 understand to be the model that is being used by DOE.

14           So, first of all, the temperature that we're  
15 talking about when we're talking about temperature in our  
16 report is the temperature on the waste package surface.  
17 Okay? There are other temperatures in the repository, but in  
18 particular, in the slides that we'll be looking at, this is  
19 the temperature on the waste package surface, not the highest  
20 temperature in the repository, it's not the lowest  
21 temperature in the repository, but sort of a generic surface  
22 temperature.

23           The relative humidity that's shown on these slides  
24 is the relative humidity for that generic sort of temperature  
25 on the waste package surface. And the temperature and

1 humidity are closely linked.

2           The next very important issue is the dust that  
3 settles on waste package surfaces. There certainly will be  
4 some sort of dust. We know there's dust in the tunnels.  
5 And, then, the important aspect that follows on from that is  
6 the property of deliquescence.

7           Along with that, there's some uncertainties in the  
8 in-drift environment that DOE still needs to consider, but  
9 I'll try to go over all of these things today, and we'll just  
10 kind of wrap up with not so much of an environmental research  
11 recommendation, but research issues that clearly DOE has been  
12 following on in preparation for this.

13           Next slide? Okay, last year, DOE presented in sort  
14 of a poster format, an illustration describing the evolution  
15 of environment at Yucca Mountain, and what's important is  
16 sort of this purple band here that is sort of the time on X  
17 axis temperature history for the waste package surfaces.  
18 And, the details of this purple band are shown in the next  
19 slide, which is a similar sort of slide, but just shows more  
20 detail, and where some of the what might be perceived as  
21 fuzziness came from. These represent different modeling runs  
22 for different specific waste packages, and so on, and this  
23 one cuts off after about 20,000 years.

24           The concern that we have today is really mostly  
25 with this short period where we go from relatively low

1 temperatures, below boiling, to above boiling, and then we  
2 decline, so this higher area is what we refer to as the  
3 thermal pulse.

4           There's just a few things that I do want to comment  
5 about the thermal pulse issues. And, some of those have to  
6 do with uncertainties in the thermal pulse calculations, and  
7 these have to do with several different things. One of these  
8 aspects is thermal conductivity, and one of the things that  
9 we think the DOE should consider is that the thermal  
10 conductivity that's used in their calculations, it's possibly  
11 that it may be too high, and specifically that the thermal  
12 conductivity in the lower lithophysal zone where most of the  
13 repository would be located would be high.

14           Some of their tests, field testing, lab testing,  
15 and statistical tests point to a lower value than is used,  
16 and if the thermal conductivity is too high, then the  
17 temperature estimates will, in fact, be too low. So, this is  
18 just an area that we feel should be considered.

19           Another very important aspect with the thermal  
20 calculations have to do with the drift degradation. If  
21 there's drift degradation during the thermal pulse, it will  
22 come perhaps in response to seismic events, to thermal  
23 stresses and other things, and Mark Peters showed us that  
24 they were doing some studies on thermal stress, and we don't  
25 know how widespread this effect would be, but the drift

1 degradation could necessitate recalculation of some of these  
2 thermal history curves.

3           Another important aspect is the problem of both  
4 natural circulation and natural ventilation. Natural  
5 circulation is the phenomenon by which air circulates through  
6 the mountain, but doesn't exchange outside the mountain, and  
7 ventilation is where there's actually outside exchange of air  
8 with the mountain. These two properties will tend to have a  
9 cooling effect, and we're not really sure, we're not  
10 completely confident in all the calculations that these  
11 things which actually may be an under-estimate of  
12 temperature, and perhaps not a good enough consideration of  
13 this, may result in an over-estimate in temperature. We just  
14 feel that there's some uncertainty in the temperature and,  
15 therefore, relative humidity predictions that they have made.  
16 But, significantly, these two work in one direction, and  
17 this works in the opposite direction.

18           Next slide? Okay, this is a relative humidity  
19 diagram that, as you can see, is closely related to the  
20 inverse of the temperature diagram, and I'll actually be  
21 using the next slide, which is a similar diagram, which shows  
22 that the humidity goes from relatively low levels to very,  
23 very low levels during the thermal pulse. And, then, when  
24 the thermal pulse ends, it begins to go to higher and higher  
25 levels. And, these are the most up to date curves that we've

1 been able to consider, and significantly, the lowest  
2 humidities that are encountered, between 15 and 25 per cent,  
3 are 70 to 80 years after the closure of the repository.

4           Okay, next slide? This is an important slide  
5 that's sort of the crux of what I think will be the  
6 discussions of the next few days, and that has to do with  
7 problems of deliquescence and then what follows on from that  
8 is corrosion issues. The important part of this figure are  
9 really these two curves over on the right side, so the X axis  
10 is temperature, the Y axis is relative humidity. And, what  
11 is plotted are the boiling points on the boiling water curve  
12 for these saturated solutions with these different salts,  
13 calcium chloride, calcium nitrate and on up the line to the  
14 univalent salts.

15           So, what we see in this slide is that there are  
16 some salts, in particular calcium nitrate and calcium  
17 chloride salts, that can, we believe, can deliquesce at very,  
18 very low humidity, and there are some that deliquesce at  
19 much, much higher humidities.

20           One of the significant things about this curve is  
21 that it doesn't show any binary or ternary eutectic points,  
22 because we know that the mixture between two different salts,  
23 just taking as an example sodium nitrate and calcium nitrate,  
24 or sodium chloride and sodium nitrate, or any two on their,  
25 the eutectic deliquescence point for most salts, actually, is

1 lower than for either of the end members. So, one of the  
2 things that's been lacking in the discussion so far has been  
3 a discussion of what their deliquescence point may be of  
4 these mixtures.

5           So, we know that deliquescence is possible from  
6 this data of these various different salts, and as we'll get  
7 to in a bit, what we don't know is really what the  
8 deliquescence is of the salts that are likely to be actually  
9 in Yucca Mountain.

10           Next slide? So, this is some data from Lawrence  
11 Livermore's Lab, thermogravimetric data, and this is data  
12 from a one-half inch by two inch by a sixteenth inch coupon  
13 of two different alloys. The important one is Alloy C-22,  
14 the redline, the other one is some other alloy, which were  
15 coated with salt, in this case, calcium chloride, and this is  
16 done on a sensitive balance, and the humidity is broad, up to  
17 the point where deliquescence occurs, which, in this case, is  
18 about 22 1/2 per cent. And, the crux of the matter is that  
19 we begin our experiment at time zero, and what we see is  
20 change in weight immediately, and there's an increase in  
21 weight, and this increase in weight is due to the absorption  
22 of water. So, this is showing that deliquescence does occur.

23           And, then, what we see is that, again at these high  
24 temperatures, 150 degrees C temperature, we see that there's  
25 actually a weight loss, and the weight loss is thought to be

1 due to the formation of hydrogen chloride gas, hydrochloric  
2 acid, and the formation of probably a calcium oxygen chloride  
3 compound.

4           So, this is just an example of one of the possible  
5 salts, and I think we'll hear a discussion on what other  
6 salts may be present in Yucca Mountain. But, this shows that  
7 we do get deliquescence, and then there's some other chemical  
8 reactions going on at these high temperatures and these low  
9 humidities. And, in this particular example, we note that  
10 there's no evidence of corrosion of Alloy 22 in this  
11 deliquescent experiment. And, on the other hand, this other  
12 material, which was also studied at the same time, in fact  
13 did show some corrosive behavior.

14           Next slide? This is I think one very important  
15 next part of the puzzle, and that is going to be the  
16 composition of the dust. And, the way that we can possibly  
17 get deliquescence forming is if we have dust deposited on the  
18 waste package surface before closure, or even after closure.  
19 And, we note that there's at least a 50 year period that  
20 desert air will be circulating through to the system through  
21 heat by the packages in place in the repository. One  
22 significant thing might be to consider whether or not this  
23 air is filtered or unfiltered air.

24           So, what is the source of the dust? There's at  
25 least two sources of dust. One is dust that will result from

1 decrepitation from the drift walls, and it will be circulated  
2 either by the ventilation air or even after the system is  
3 closed, by air currents just produced by differences--due to  
4 temperature differences in pK heat.

5           So, one of the sources is going to certainly be a  
6 local source within the mountain, and that's one of the  
7 things that we have only a little bit of data on so far. The  
8 other source of dust could possibly be brought in from the  
9 outside. And, so, one of the things that has been shown is  
10 that the dust that is present in the mountain certainly has  
11 all of these components present, chloride, which is of great  
12 concern in corrosion, nitrate, which is also important,  
13 especially as in certain temperatures, it has a mitigating  
14 effect, and magnesium and calcium chloride, which are the  
15 salts, which have the lowest humidity deliquescence point.

16           Okay, the other important thing in this comment is  
17 there's a lot of silicate material and poorly soluble  
18 material as well, and this makes up in a very important and  
19 perhaps a very reactive component of the dust.

20           And, just one other comment that has been brought  
21 into this many, many times, and so I'll make sure that it's  
22 presented here, is that a few years ago, the Livermore  
23 Researchers in the paper by Rosenberg, et al, used a  
24 synthesized pore water, which was evaporated down, and in  
25 that synthesized pore water, they observed tachyhydrite,

1 which is a highly deliquescent calcium magnesium chloride.

2           An important thing to notice about that experiment  
3 was when the evaporation experiment was done in the presence  
4 of volcanic ash, this particular mineral was not observed.  
5 So, it was only in the basically a silicate-free environment  
6 where that was observed.

7           So, one of the points that we think is important  
8 here, which hasn't been completely addressed at this point is  
9 that the sources of calcium and magnesium and other chlorides  
10 spilling from the desert environment have to be evaluated.  
11 We know that some of those are present in places like Bristol  
12 Lake in the Mojave Desert, which is not far from Yucca  
13 Mountain, and there are other playa deposits as well.

14           Okay, I guess just following on that, we also note  
15 that there's been a lot of work recently by Meredith Reheis  
16 and John Isbecky (phonetic) on collecting dust in the  
17 southwestern U.S., and that will have a very, or could have  
18 an important contribution to this study.

19           Most of the dusts actually have only between about  
20 1 and 10 per cent soluble minerals. Most of them are these  
21 insoluble materials, and virtually all of them contain  
22 chloride.

23           Okay, next slide? Okay, one of the things that we  
24 felt is that where we were last year, is that at that time,  
25 there was insufficient technical basis for DOE's claim that

1 there would be no corrosion. And, our reasons for that were  
2 based on published and presented materials, and this list  
3 gives some of our reasons for having the hesitancy we had in  
4 embracing those results.

5           One is that the brines tested so far may not be  
6 representing or bounding brines that would exist in the  
7 repository, and this can go in both ways. The brines tested  
8 tend to be almost pure calcium chloride, not binary mixtures  
9 for better or for worse that would be actually found to  
10 exist. The experiments to date were run only over a fairly  
11 narrow part of the temperature and relative humidity range,  
12 over which deliquescence can occur. And, I think Dave  
13 Duquette will discuss some of that. The experimental systems  
14 were done essentially as open systems, and one of the  
15 questions that we have is completely open system behavior  
16 really the appropriate way to model this, or is a more closed  
17 system behavior sometimes more appropriate to model some of  
18 these aspects of short-term repository behavior.

19           Another serious concern that we had, again, which  
20 will be the focus of some of the talk that David will be  
21 giving, is that some of the samples that were used in these  
22 experiments didn't have crevices, and to test the conditions  
23 for crevice corrosion, it's useful to have crevices. And,  
24 then, it appeared that there was some contradictory results  
25 between the corrosion experiments, in particular for the

1 electrochemical methods experiments didn't seem to give the  
2 same results as some of the thermogravimetric data.

3           Okay, next slide? There's still the problem with  
4 nitrate that is still an unresolved issue. DOE has not  
5 established that nitrate would actually inhibit localized  
6 corrosion over the entire range of temperatures over which  
7 the brines could exist, and the concern is that as you go to  
8 higher and higher temperatures, perhaps this inhibiting  
9 aspect of nitrate may disappear.

10           Another important issue is are there natural  
11 processes that could separate nitrate in chloride during the  
12 behavior of the repository. And, another thing that we are  
13 concerned and just would like to have addressed is that the  
14 effect of microbes on the nitrates has not really been  
15 completely demonstrated. Will microbes actually have an  
16 effect over time?

17           Okay, next slide? I'm just going to wrap up a  
18 couple of things here, and just mention that there are just  
19 several things that still seem to be left to be not  
20 completely resolved, in our view. One is the issue of a  
21 capillary barrier. We realize that a capillary barrier in  
22 certain environments certainly can occur, but are concerned  
23 that some of the aspects of drift degradation and so on, and  
24 rock bolts, may actually cause a disruption of the capillary  
25 barrier.

1           Another issue is is there a potential for refluxing  
2 of fluids, and in the refluxing, change the chemistry in a  
3 way that is deleterious to the waste package. Drift collapse  
4 is an issue that we consider still to be a problem. And,  
5 then, the other problem, of course, is vaporization barrier,  
6 and the vaporization barrier is, of course, only as good as  
7 there is in fact a vapor, and this just has to do with the  
8 temperature and the chemistry of the final salt solution  
9 that's in equilibrium with the environment.

10           Next slide? I was just briefly going to mention,  
11 for the sake of completeness, some technical comments. These  
12 were made by Mike Corradini, who was on the Board when we  
13 submitted the letter, but has since resigned, and he just,  
14 there were three issues that he brought up in his comments.  
15 One was that perhaps that DOE actually over-estimated the  
16 relative humidity during the thermal pulse by not completely  
17 taking into account circulation and mass transport.

18           Secondly, he also believed that the deliquescence  
19 issue actually by DOE may have been over-estimated, because  
20 that the waste package surfaces will be hotter than the  
21 surrounding air. And, he suggested that deliquescence  
22 experiments should actually be undertaken using a heated  
23 surface. And, lastly, he made some discussions about some  
24 diffusion transport, which is really outside the scope of the  
25 Board's report.

1           Next slide? So, lastly, I think what we'll be  
2 hearing in the next day and a half is some interesting  
3 results that may not change the temperature estimates, but  
4 certainly the temperature estimates have a direct bearing on  
5 the relative humidity, and significantly, we hope that we'll  
6 hear something about dust composition and how that dust  
7 composition will play into the role of deliquescence, which  
8 then plays into the role of corrosion, which is where I will  
9 hand the baton over to David Duquette.

10          DUQUETTE: I'm afraid the Board is guilty of violating  
11 its own time slots in this particular case. That must be  
12 Mark's problem.

13           What I'd like to do is just summarize a few of the  
14 concerns the Board has had. This is just to wrap this up.  
15 As I indicated this morning, much of what I'm going to  
16 present--well, all of what I'm going to present is already on  
17 the Board's website relative to the letter we had presented  
18 to the Department of Energy with respect to the localized  
19 corrosion problem.

20           The Board feels that based on the data that has  
21 been presented by the Department of Energy so far, that all  
22 of the conditions that are required for localized corrosion  
23 can occur. And, if we take a look at the next slide, I'm  
24 going to talk a little bit about that issue, localized  
25 corrosion, an issue we don't know very much about at this

1 point, that is, generalized corrosion, some of the  
2 implications of what our letter indicated, and some things we  
3 might like to see addressed in the very near future, although  
4 it's not our position to tell DOE what to do or what not to  
5 do, but simply indicate what some of our concerns are.

6           I we take a look at the next slide, there are  
7 several different kinds of localized corrosion that can  
8 occur. The one we're mostly concerned with is crevice  
9 corrosion, and the repository gives us an interesting set of  
10 conditions. Normally people worry about crevice corrosion  
11 because of mechanical crevices if you can think of a washer  
12 on a surface. One of the things I've mentioned to several  
13 people is when you fly home, take a look at the rivets on the  
14 airplane, and there is a very nice crevice, the crevice  
15 between the head of the rivet and the area on the wing  
16 itself, and that's corroding we speak, and there have been  
17 some serious problems with aluminum alloys because of that.  
18 So, most of them are mechanical in nature.

19           In this particular case, the dust itself not only  
20 sets up the crevice, that is, a place where you have an  
21 occluded cell, if you will, with some limitation of  
22 environment to the area under the dust, but it also gives you  
23 the chemical environment. Normally, the chemical environment  
24 comes from an external environment. Again, for those of you  
25 flying home anywhere near an ocean, that's basically salt

1 water that you're concerned with. In this particular case,  
2 the environment sets up its own environment.

3           So, it's rather insidious because, again, with the  
4 rivets, sometimes you'll see a little black ring around them,  
5 and you'll know that the plane actually has crevice corrosion  
6 problems. Sometimes you won't because it's very difficult to  
7 see. So, we consider it to be insidious because it's very  
8 difficult to determine.

9           When you put a piece of meter in a corrosive  
10 environment, it arrives at a steady state potential, that is,  
11 that's based on the oxidizing capability of the environment  
12 that it's in. That's the corrosion potential that you're  
13 interested in. For most metals, there is also a critical  
14 potential, or a potential at which crevice corrosion, once  
15 initiated, will propagate, or if it hasn't initiated, can  
16 initiate. We're calling that right at the moment a critical  
17 potential. If the critical potential is an oxidizing  
18 potential that's quite far removed from the corrosion  
19 potential, crevice corrosion becomes not a problem, because  
20 you don't reach that critical potential.

21           Two things happen as you increase the temperature.  
22 One of those is that typically, the corrosion potential  
23 moves in a noble or up direction, and the critical potential  
24 moves down in the active direction. If they meet or cross  
25 over, then you have the possibility for crevice corrosion,

1 and that's what our concern is, based on some of the data  
2 that's been presented to us. So, what we're really looking  
3 at is the difference between this open circuit or corrosion  
4 potential, and the critical potential to either initiate or  
5 propagate a crevice due to corrosion processes.

6           And, the next slide shows the data that was  
7 presented to us I think last January, based on the difference  
8 between that potential difference, and again, this is DOE  
9 data, this was generated in calcium chloride brines, this  
10 particular data has some nitrate added, I think it's about 10  
11 per cent, but it doesn't really make much difference. I'll  
12 show you that in just a minute. This bounding region that  
13 you see here is the surface temperature of the canisters, or  
14 the containers. And, what you notice is this curve comes  
15 down and goes through zero right in this region that's  
16 bounded in red, and that bounding was done again by the  
17 Department of Energy.

18           So, now, we're looking at a situation, we have a  
19 surface temperature at which the difference between the open  
20 circuit potential and the critical potential for crevice  
21 corrosion falls into this zero region. And, I also would  
22 like to point out that there's a lot of scatter in this  
23 particular area right here. So, in this particular solution,  
24 you would expect crevice corrosion to occur and to propagate  
25 once it initiated.

1           If you take the nitrate out, which is shown in the  
2 next slide, that moves that curve somewhat to the left.  
3 You'll notice that the intersection before occurred here  
4 about 150. This curve moves over by about 10 degrees, and  
5 that simply indicates if I take the nitrate out of the  
6 solution, the propensity for crevice corrosion and crevice  
7 corrosion propagation increase. It's somewhat unknown, as  
8 far as I can tell, exactly what the nitrate, the chloride  
9 concentrations are in the repository. And, there's also the  
10 possibility that was brought up at our meeting in Las Vegas  
11 recently that nitrate might be consumed by microbes or other  
12 species in the environment. So, there is some concern as to  
13 whether nitrate will be important or not.

14           There are still other considerations that can  
15 change that crevice corrosion tendency in these particular  
16 materials, and the next data, which was presented by San  
17 Antonio Group, simply points out what happens if I have  
18 metallurgical effects that happen. These were done on alloys  
19 where either the alloy was aged, that would mean something  
20 that would occur adjacent to a weld, for example, where it  
21 sees a high temperature for some period of time, or if the  
22 alloy was welded.

23           There's a lot of data in this particular curve, but  
24 what I'd like you to take a look at are these solid blocks  
25 right here. These are the temperatures in which the tests

1 were performed in chloride environments. So, these tests  
2 were performed at 60 degrees celsius for an aged sample, and  
3 these are these green dots right here. What you notice is as  
4 the chloride concentration increases as it becomes saturated,  
5 if you will, that the repassivation potential which for all  
6 practical purposes is the critical potential for crevice  
7 corrosion growth, drops down quite dramatically over several  
8 hundred millivolts as you increase the chloride concentration  
9 at 60 degrees.

10           If you increase the temperature to 80 degrees,  
11 you'll notice that that curve drops still more. And, so, the  
12 crevice corrosion potential increases, the potential doesn't  
13 increase, but the potential for crevice corrosion increases.  
14 If you increase the temperature to 95 degrees for that same  
15 sample, you'll notice that this curve moves still further  
16 down, approaching quite low numbers for repassivation  
17 potentials.

18           If you look at welded samples, this is a welded  
19 sample at 60 degrees, and this is a welded sample at 95  
20 degrees, what you see is that also moves this in this  
21 direction. So, almost anything you do to the alloy increases  
22 the possibility for crevice corrosion in chloride  
23 environments, even at temperatures as low as 60 or 95  
24 degrees, although we don't think this is a problem at the  
25 present time, based on the data that has been presented so

1 far.

2           The other problem with crevice corrosion, and  
3 something we know very little about at the present time, is  
4 the data show a tendency for the initiation of crevice  
5 corrosion. So far, as far as I know in the environments that  
6 are expected to be seen in the repository, and certainly  
7 underneath dust particles, no one has done any quantitative  
8 measurements of crevice corrosion propagation, how rapidly it  
9 will propagate.

10           I might point out some numbers to you. In DOE's  
11 TSPA Peer Review Panel, there was a comment in their second  
12 interim report in December 1997 that, "When crevice corrosion  
13 is active, the metal penetration rates are high and rapid,  
14 penetration can be observed 1 to 10 millimeters per year." I  
15 might note, by the way, that I think two members of that  
16 panel are here in the audience, Dr. Budnitz and I think that  
17 Joe Payer was also involved in that particular meeting. So,  
18 they should be quite aware of that quote, although it may be  
19 taken out of context and they may want to quote on it later  
20 on.

21           DOE itself uses some crevice corrosion propagation  
22 data in their results. In the September 2003 Corrosion AMR,  
23 they've weaved their reviewing, as well as the NRC. They  
24 give a distribution for crevice corrosion rates somewhere  
25 between 12.7 microns per year to 1270 microns per year.

1 That's in one of their own data points. And, I might point  
2 out that the thermal pulse is supposed to last about 1000  
3 years. At 12.7 microns per year, you'd lose about 13  
4 millimeters of material. That's at the lower bound.  
5 Obviously, it's 100 times larger than that at the upper  
6 bound. So, those would be pretty severe corrosion rates in  
7 that particular case.

8           And, so, there is data out there not only that the  
9 initiation of crevice corrosion could be a problem, but we  
10 know very little about the propagation of the crevice  
11 corrosion process.

12           Going to the next slide, I'm not going to say too  
13 much about general corrosion, because we don't know very much  
14 about it. At the present time, I think it's assumed that the  
15 passive current density that will be observed on short-term  
16 polarization first represents the general corrosion rate,  
17 that is, the current density associated with that. We know  
18 almost nothing about the temperature dependence, although  
19 there was some data produced at Livermore on short-term  
20 electrochemical data that seemed to imply that the  
21 temperature dependence obeyed a typical Arrhenius  
22 relationship going up exponentially with temperature. We  
23 don't think that data has been fully utilized at this point,  
24 although, again, it's not our position to tell the DOE how to  
25 utilize data, but just that it's simply out there.

1           Let's take a look at the next slide, and I'm going  
2 to make this fairly quick. What are the implications? Of  
3 course, we have significantly reduced the safety margin. And  
4 we've weakened the multiple barrier concept. We've reduced  
5 confidence. Recently, I had to testify before a  
6 Congressional subcommittee, and one of the questions that was  
7 asked of me about this corrosion problem was that if you  
8 breached the containers by corrosion, do you automatically  
9 jeopardize the environment, that is, will it not meet the  
10 regulatory condition. And, my answer to that was the TSPA  
11 that's used is very complex. This is a problem that I think  
12 that we believe as a Board can be avoided by simply lowering  
13 the temperature into a situation where you can't get crevice  
14 corrosion.

15           So, the answer is I think the calculations would  
16 indicate that TSPA says that if I breached the containers,  
17 you will meet the regulatory requirements, but just barely.  
18 That makes an assumption that your models, which are fairly  
19 complex, are accurate. That's a potential problem. So, I  
20 think there is some reduced confidence in that particular  
21 case.

22           I don't think the Board wants to go on record for  
23 saying that corrosion of the containers, or breach of the  
24 containers by corrosion, will necessarily jeopardize the  
25 environment. We're simply saying that it doesn't make sense

1 as far as we're concerned to simply throw away a potential  
2 barrier and rely entirely on mathematical formulas to decide  
3 whether or not radionuclide release is going to occur.

4           The next slide, we've labelled this research that's  
5 really not what we're interested in. I think these are the  
6 things that concern us about the unknowns at the present  
7 time, that is, what are the expected repository environments?  
8 I think none of us believe it's going to be necessarily just  
9 saturated with calcium chloride at 150 degrees celsius. But,  
10 we don't know what that is, and can only react to the data  
11 that's been presented to us by the project at this point.

12           We know almost nothing about crevice corrosion  
13 propagation. I don't even think that anyone has done a good  
14 job yet on modeling or determining what the environment would  
15 be in a crevice set up by dust sitting on the surface of a  
16 container. We don't think that thermogravimetric tests that  
17 have been done are complete, and there's a lot to be done,  
18 and of course this issue of nitrate, which does inhibit some  
19 degree of crevice corrosion, although not very much, as you  
20 saw, there was only about a 10 degree bonus that you picked  
21 up from it, at 150 to 140 degrees in that area, and we  
22 believe that there's also a lot of data out there in the  
23 literature that still hasn't been accessed completely, and  
24 can be used to make some of these determinations.

25           And, so, I think our parting comment is that we

1 believe that crevice corrosion is a possibility. We think it  
2 can be completely avoided by simply lowering the temperature,  
3 assuming that the environments we're looking at are the  
4 environments that we can see in the repository.

5           And, the last slide--that was the last slide. So,  
6 the purpose for the letter was simply to say that based on  
7 the data that has been presented to us by the Department,  
8 there is evidence that given the environment that the tests  
9 were performed in, that crevice corrosion will occur. And,  
10 if it will occur, it probably will proceed at a fairly rapid  
11 rate. And, I think that concludes my remarks for the present  
12 time.

13           LATANISION: Thanks to Dave and Thure. I'd now like to  
14 honor the commitment I made at the outset, and that is to  
15 open the discussion up to the audience. By my reckoning, we  
16 have about ten minutes of time allocated for the  
17 presentations and for Q and A. So, the floor is open. I  
18 would just ask you to identify yourself when you come up to  
19 the microphone. And, if I see no questions, I'll start  
20 asking some. Roger?

21           STAEHLE: I don't know if this is a question or not.  
22 Roger Staehle consultant for Nevada.

23           You know, one of the things that nitrate does,  
24 aside from inhibiting some things, is a very potent oxidizer,  
25 and it's not so clear to me in this system that it's

1 functioning so much as an inhibitor, but maybe more  
2 importantly as an oxidizer.

3           The second problem, I think, has to do with this  
4 question of what's on the surface. The surface is really a  
5 hot surface, and hot surfaces tend to concentrate solutions.  
6 I think what hasn't been dealt with, unfortunately, is the  
7 detail of the hot solutions and their corrosive behavior.  
8 And, I'm not so sure it's a crevice problem as it is one of  
9 simply a concentrated solution that's sequestered. Now,  
10 that's a little bit different, because you can still get  
11 access of air. I mean, it's not like a differential cell.  
12 But, maybe what the problem is is we have a not quite  
13 unboundable, but almost unboundable problem that has a lot of  
14 discussion yet to come, and I'm concerned pretty  
15 fundamentally about whether or not we have even approached  
16 the question or approached the problem of how do we model it  
17 and can we bound it.

18           LATANISION: Any response or comment on that issue? Go  
19 ahead.

20           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

21           I can't disagree with you. I think that the very  
22 thing that we're concerned with is the concentration of these  
23 salts on the surface at the present time. Whether you want  
24 to consider it a crevice or not, I do think the remainder of  
25 the canister, if you will, is a very good place for reduction

1 of oxygen. And, so, there's going to be some differential  
2 action between what's happening underneath a dust particle  
3 and some other concentrated species on the surface, and  
4 that's going to help drive the situation.

5         STAEHLE: Yeah, that clearly will be a driving process.  
6 It's just that you were speaking about nitrate, and I was  
7 thinking, well, the nitrates do several different things.  
8 But, the lower pHs, the primary role of the nitrate is read  
9 to be an oxidizer.

10         LATANISION: I saw Joe Payer's hand. Joe, why don't you  
11 approach the microphone.

12         PAYER: Joe Payer, Case Western Reserve, and a DOE  
13 consultant.

14                 A couple points. This issue of will dust act like  
15 a crevice, it's pretty clear it's not a traditional crevice  
16 that we form in the laboratory using teflon and forming very  
17 tight crevices. The experience is that with Alloy 22 metal  
18 to metal type crevices are difficult to get started. There's  
19 not a lot of information on ceramic Alloy 22, and I would  
20 agree, Dave, there's not much on dust. But, it's not the  
21 traditional crevice corrosion that you see in the corrosion  
22 textbooks, and things of that sort. You can have occluded  
23 cells, you can affect the environment. And, that's an active  
24 area of research.

25                 I think you will see a lot tomorrow, and the rest

1 of this afternoon, about what is understood about the  
2 chemistry and what happens. There's work at several  
3 different places that are addressing that, what happens under  
4 the dust, and so forth.

5           But, the other part is that, a comment to make, and  
6 we'll reiterate this tomorrow, that using the criteria for  
7 crevice corrosion of the critical potential and the corrosion  
8 potential, and the difference between those as a criteria of  
9 can crevice corrosion occur, is certainly widely accepted. I  
10 don't think anybody is contesting that.

11           But, what we will show tomorrow, or just remind  
12 folks, is that when you meet that criteria, it doesn't  
13 necessarily mean that crevice corrosion starts and continues  
14 and propagates. There's this issue of propagation rates.  
15 Also, it's an issue of will that environment, if it's formed,  
16 will it persist, and is there a crevice there that in fact it  
17 will sustain it. So, just to meet that first criteria is the  
18 first step in the decision for you. Thank you.

19           LATANISION: Joe, while you're on the floor, let me  
20 pursue the comment that Dave quoted from the TSPA Peer Panel  
21 in 1997. 1 to 10 millimeters per year, hypothetical or  
22 what's the perspective?

23           PAYER: I don't remember the quote. I probably made it.  
24 But, I think what that's based on is when you measure the  
25 initial corrosion rates under crevice corrosion of a

1 susceptible alloy, you know, the standard ones that we always  
2 look at are the austenitic stainless steels, 304, for  
3 example, and if you look at the initial corrosion rates of  
4 those, they can be very, very high. So, then, the issue is  
5 will that rate be sustainable, and again, we'll talk a little  
6 bit about it tomorrow, but we believe that when you're not  
7 fully immersed in a beaker of environment, or in a laboratory  
8 cell or in a marine environment, can the cathodic reduction  
9 activity outside the crevice support those rates for very  
10 long? And, we don't believe they can.

11       LATANISION: We'll look forward to tomorrow's  
12 presentation.

13       PAYER: There you go.

14       LATANISION: David Shoesmith?

15       SHOESMITH: David Shoesmith, a consultant to Bechtel.  
16 Actually, Joe addressed most of the points, but I just wanted  
17 to address one issue, which is the corrosion potential and  
18 the critical potential are on a collision course at all  
19 times, and that oxidizing conditions are forever driving the  
20 corrosion potential positive, and bad environmental  
21 conditions are forever pulling down the critical potential.  
22 That is not actually true. As bad environmental conditions  
23 develop, they actually pull down the corrosion potential as  
24 well, and it's not necessarily as easy to naturally, without  
25 the electrochemical, the advantage is the electrochemical

1 driving forces to get that criterion to be established. It  
2 seems to be particularly difficult on Alloy 22.

3       LATANISION: David, just a comment on that point. If  
4 you examine the data that we have been presented from project  
5 work, and some of it shows up in the backup slides on Dave  
6 Duquette's presentation, it is very clear that the corrosion  
7 potential is in fact approaching, is moving in the oxidizing  
8 direction.

9       SHOESMITH: But, if you look at that data, you will  
10 notice that as you lower the nitrate concentration, the  
11 corrosion potential actually drops as a function of the  
12 nitrate concentration.

13               So, my point is as you are going more aggressive in  
14 the environment, not only are you pulling down the critical  
15 potential, which is the one you're concerned about, but  
16 you're also simultaneously pulling down the corrosion  
17 potential.

18       LATANISION: Let's end on this point. But, could you  
19 show me the first of Dave Duquette's backup slides? That  
20 one. We're looking here at temperature dependence of  
21 corrosion potential, and the critical, repassivation  
22 potential in this case. And, you can see the change in the  
23 repassivation potential, which is becoming more reducing,  
24 change in the corrosion potential is becoming more oxidizing.  
25 But, even more importantly, after years exposure, the

1 corrosion potential of the base metal has increased into this  
2 band, and the corrosion potential of a welded structure is  
3 even in a more oxidizing band.

4           Now, we could discuss this data, and perhaps find  
5 some common ground, but I'm simply making a point that based  
6 on data that has emerged from project work, it would tend to  
7 support the comment that Dave made.

8           SHOESMITH: That wasn't the data.

9           LATANISION: Okay, I'm sure it wasn't. That's fine.  
10 We'll take one more question. Comment from Roger Staehle,  
11 and then we will go on.

12          STAEHLE: One of my concerns about these data and this  
13 discussion is that the nitrate is not inherently an  
14 inhibitor. Nitrate happens to inhibit some reactions, not  
15 necessarily because of being at some kind of an absorption  
16 process, but in fact maybe because it raises the potential  
17 and takes you out of the zone that cracks, or does something.  
18 But, in acid solutions, nitrate really does raise the  
19 potential. It is not an inhibitor. I think to make the  
20 assumption that nitrate, just because it's nitrate, is an  
21 inhibitor is wrong. And, I think to put that up there as a  
22 nitrate inhibitor and leave the impression that nitrate is  
23 always an inhibitor is very, very misleading.

24          LATANISION: Fair enough. We're going to now end this  
25 conversation, and I'm going to ask Dan Bullen to take the

1 chair, and we will continue with some presentations by our  
2 friends from the NRC.

3           BULLEN: Thank you, Ron.

4           Contrary to my predecessors today, I'm going to be  
5 very strict in adherence to time. I have the magic time  
6 device right here, which for each Panel, Panel's are allotted  
7 about 75 minutes, I'm going to set it to 60 minutes. After  
8 60 minutes, the timer goes off, at which point, I'd like to  
9 begin questioning. So, we're going to wrap it up at that 60  
10 minutes. Unless you wanted an earlier notice, I'm just going  
11 to do it to that extent.

12           I also want to apologize to each of the Panels,  
13 because we normally do do very detailed introductions, noting  
14 the very significant credentials of the people that are  
15 presenting.

16           The next three sessions that we have, we'll have  
17 two before the break, and then we'll have one after the  
18 break, the first session is by the Nuclear Regulatory  
19 Commission and its contractor, the Center for Nuclear Waste  
20 Regulatory Analysis. Presentation from the NRC will be made  
21 by Tim McCartin, Roberto Pabalan, Darrell Dunn, and Tae Ahn,  
22 and Tim McCartin will begin, and I will set the magic time  
23 device for 60 minutes.

24           MCCARTIN: Thank you. I will have some very brief  
25 remarks to introduce my colleagues to provide some context

1 for the presentations you'll hear in far more detail about  
2 the corrosion processes.

3           First, I'd like to go to my first slide, in terms  
4 of giving some context for the NRC approach to regulatory  
5 review and getting ready for the regulatory review of the DOE  
6 license application, first, it's a risk informed approach  
7 where we would be focusing on those things most important to  
8 safety. Second, we support exploratory and investigative  
9 studies at the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses  
10 in key areas where the data is limited.

11           Thirdly, and I will spend a little time on this  
12 one. We use performance and safety assessments to assist our  
13 understanding. I possibly should have capitalized and use  
14 the bold font for the word assist. I did underline it. It  
15 does not do our thinking for us, and I know ever since we  
16 published Part 63 as one of the authors of that, people have  
17 in part interpreted that we would run a performance  
18 assessment code, look at the final result, and compare it to  
19 a limit. It's either above or below. Our three year  
20 regulatory mandated review would take three minutes, and I  
21 guess we'd spend the rest of the three years acting like  
22 we're busy. But, no, that's not the case. And, let me  
23 explain what I mean when we say we're going to use this  
24 performance assessment to assist our understanding.

25           I've been running performance assessment codes for

1 over 20 years at NRC for high-level waste disposal. I still  
2 don't believe any number coming out of a performance  
3 assessment code. What I use is the performance assessment  
4 code to challenge my thinking, and now my job is you run the  
5 code, you see the results, now it's a question of why should  
6 I believe those results. And, that really, to me, is the  
7 performance assessment process, going in and understanding  
8 all the attributes of the repository system, how  
9 uncharacterizing, how it's being represented in the  
10 performance assessment, why do I believe that's a correct  
11 representation of the performance. And, that really is the  
12 way performance assessment is used. It challenges us.

13           I remember two or three years ago at a Board  
14 meeting, Dan Bullen looked at DOE's performance assessment  
15 calculation where they showed the results of a hot and cold  
16 repository were somewhat the same. He said he didn't believe  
17 it. I believe it was Dan who said he didn't believe the  
18 results. A fair statement. The question then is is looking  
19 at it, well, why don't you believe it? What's wrong with  
20 this? And, all that thinking process, that that is what's  
21 going to take the years for the NRC review. Maybe there's  
22 something wrong with my understanding of how things behave.  
23 Maybe there's something missing in the performance assessment  
24 code that needed to be in there. Maybe something is  
25 represented incorrectly.

1           But, that process of going through and pouring  
2 through the results, why should I believe it, I think it gets  
3 back to the first bullet, risk informed. What are the  
4 important attributes of the system? Have I captured it, and  
5 is it appropriately represented. And, compliance, in terms  
6 of comparison of the dose limit, ultimately, clearly we want  
7 to see what relates to that dose limit, or to the dose  
8 estimate. But, just comparison is the easy part of the job.  
9 We would expect, as all NRC applicants when they come in,  
10 they are showing that numerically, they are below our limits.  
11 The question is have they demonstrated why they are below  
12 the limits, and that's really the essence, in my mind, of the  
13 performance assessment review.

14           Additionally, we would consider all publicly  
15 available information in doing our review.

16           Next slide? In terms of the three talks you'll see  
17 after mine, and I promised I will keep to my five minutes,  
18 first certainly we heard about the near-field environment.  
19 Bobby Pabalan will talk about that. Darrell Dunn will then  
20 talk about factors influencing uniform and localized  
21 corrosion in Alloy 22, and Tae Ahn will follow with  
22 sensitivity analyses we've done with the waste package. All  
23 of these are in the context of understanding the corrosion  
24 processes, and how they relate to representing a potential  
25 repository at Yucca Mountain.

1           Next slide? However, I do want to point out  
2 importantly, the regulatory review is based upon DOE's design  
3 and technical basis as they describe in their license  
4 application. As the applicant, DOE has the responsibility to  
5 support and defend its performance assessment and its  
6 results.

7           Next slide? And, the reason I say that first is  
8 you will see certainly the NRC, as any technical person when  
9 you start a review, you will bring your experience, your  
10 understanding to inform the review. Ultimately, you will see  
11 my colleagues present some understanding. It's what the DOE  
12 presents. It's not our analyses. It's DOE's analyses.

13           We continue to prepare for the license application,  
14 and certainly once again, today you'll see us have some  
15 results with respect to performance assessment, some  
16 statements made about chemical environments, corrosion rates,  
17 et cetera. Conclusions regarding the performance of a Yucca  
18 Mountain repository will come based upon our licensing  
19 review. We are not there yet. This is not our licensing  
20 review. We don't even have the license application.

21           So, I'll conclude with that. Those are some  
22 context remarks, and I'll turn the stage over to Bobby  
23 Pabalan.

24           PABALAN: Thanks, Tim.

25           There are three types of potential in-drift water

1 sources. One, seepage water. Two, deliquescent brines.  
2 And, three, condensed water. The evaluation of the chemistry  
3 of in-drift waters, and it depends on the fact on the  
4 degradation of drip shields and waste packages is complicated  
5 by the effects of coupled thermal hydrological chemical  
6 processes.

7           Next? In addition to the temporal evolution of the  
8 temperature and relative humidity within the repository, a  
9 complicating factor is the spatial variation of temperature  
10 and relative humidity, as indicated in this schematic of the  
11 temperature and relative humidity within the repository  
12 footprint, where the center of the repository will be hotter,  
13 and with a lower relative humidity relative to the  
14 intermediate portions of the repository, and certainly  
15 relative to the edges of the repository footprint.

16           Next? To simplify the identification and  
17 evaluation of the potential scenarios for aqueous corrosion  
18 of drip shield and waste packages, we define four thermal  
19 hydrological environments in a potential Yucca Mountain  
20 repository.

21           First, we define a dry environment at relatively  
22 high temperatures that is characterized by the absence or  
23 near absence of seepage water or condensed water at this high  
24 temperatures. The water above the drifts is unable to  
25 penetrate, avoiding isotherm, or at least the probability of

1 seepage water entering a drift is very low.

2           The second environment is still above the boiling  
3 isotope, but the likelihood of localized penetration of water  
4 into the drift is much higher, so you have seepage water that  
5 can undergo some evaporation processes.

6           The third environment in our thermal hydrological  
7 model is below--the temperature of the drift wall is below  
8 the boiling point of water, such that there's no more seepage  
9 coming into the drift environment, and evaporation processes  
10 occur, as well as condensation of water inside the drift.  
11 This is a much wetter environment than the first two.

12           And, the fourth one is when you now have  
13 considerably reduced temperatures relative to the first  
14 three. Evaporation rates are certainly much reduced compared  
15 to environments three and two, but condensation of--there's  
16 circulation of hot moist air within the drift environment,  
17 and condensation of these moist air occurs in the colder  
18 parts of the repository. This mixing of condensed water can  
19 potentially alter the chemistry of any seepage water inside  
20 the drift.

21           Next? Of most concern for us under the dry period  
22 is the deliquescence of salts on the waste packages that can  
23 form brines and could result in the initiation of localized  
24 corrosion of Alloy 22.

25           Next? For environment two, where you have seepage

1 plus evaporation, the evaporation of seepage water could  
2 result in brines with high concentrations of corrosive  
3 species, such as chloride and fluoride on the drip shield,  
4 and also on the waste package surface after drip shield  
5 failure. In this environment, you can also form brines by  
6 salt deliquescence.

7           Next? Under environment three, you have the same  
8 potential corrosion environment as in environment two, but  
9 condensation here is more important than in environment two,  
10 and could modify the quantity and chemistry of in-drift  
11 waters.

12           And, lastly, for environment four, the water will  
13 be relatively dilute, and the potential for localized  
14 corrosion is likely reduced.

15           Next? As I mentioned, the process of most concern  
16 to us for the dry environment is the deliquescence of salt  
17 mixtures. The deliquescence relative humidity of salts or  
18 salt mixtures that are present on the drip shield and waste  
19 package surfaces determines the time and the temperature of  
20 rewetting of those surfaces. For example, for this figure  
21 where you have deliquescence relative humidity of 50 per  
22 cent, a value used by the DOE in its TSPA for viability  
23 assessment, one could have an initiation of corrosion at  
24 approximately 700 years, just for illustrative purposes, and  
25 a temperature of about 115 degrees centigrade.

1           Next? On the other hand, if the deliquescence  
2 relative humidity goes down to 30 per cent, then you can have  
3 an initiation of corrosion at much earlier times and also at  
4 much higher temperatures.

5           Next? There's some uncertainty with respect to the  
6 deliquescence relative humidity of salts and salt mixtures.  
7 In particular, there's really very little data for the DRH of  
8 aqueous mixtures. We have been conducting experiments to  
9 determine the deliquescence relative humidity of aqueous  
10 mixtures of cations, of the cations calcium, magnesium,  
11 sodium, potassium, and the anion chloride, carbonate,  
12 bicarbonate, nitrate, sulfate. We are also interested in the  
13 potential effects of corrosion products, so some of the  
14 experiments involve using analogues for corrosion products,  
15 chromium, chloride, salts, and also ferric chlorides.  
16 Measurements were done by two methods. One, with a  
17 hygrometer, and another using conductivity cells.

18           Next? Some of our results have shown here what is  
19 clear from these experiments is that when you have salts  
20 involving calcium and magnesium, whether in the form of  
21 chloride or nitrate salts, those salts or salt mixtures tend  
22 to have very low deliquescence relative humidity. Another  
23 interesting point is that once in the presence of corrosion  
24 product analogues, such as chromium chloride and ferric  
25 chloride, these salts contribute to the lowering of the

1 deliquescence relative humidity of the salts or salt  
2 mixtures.

3           We observed that if these two salts are present, it  
4 is possible to sustain the low deliquescence relative  
5 humidity for the system of interest. Also of interest is the  
6 deliquescence relative humidity for the mixture of sodium,  
7 potassium, chloride and nitrate. This mixture is the  
8 predicted predominant composition for Yucca Mountain seepage  
9 water based on the DOE analysis. What is interesting is the  
10 relatively strong temperature dependence of the deliquescence  
11 relative humidity for these mixtures. We don't have  
12 experimental data right now above a temperature of 85  
13 degrees. We are still in the process of setting up our  
14 equipment that hopefully will take us up to about 150 degrees  
15 centigrade.

16           But, if you extrapolate the temperature trend for  
17 this particular mixture, it is possible to speculate that  
18 even for these kinds of waters, that you can have relatively  
19 low deliquescence points of elevated temperatures.

20           Next? The important thing with respect to  
21 deliquescence of salts is that even if deliquescence occurs  
22 at relatively low values at high temperatures, what is  
23 important is the composition. There are a few samples taken  
24 by the USGS inside the ESF that suggest the salt dust inside  
25 the ESF have a lot of chloride and also nitrate. But, there

1 is additional information for dust compositions in the Yucca  
2 Mountain and vicinity that indicate the presence of  
3 significant concentrations of nitrate and sulfate. These  
4 oxyanions potentially can mitigate the localized corrosion of  
5 Alloy 22. These figures show tens of ppm of concentration  
6 for sulfate, nitrate, as well as of chloride, but of  
7 particular interest is the ratio of nitrate, sulfate to  
8 chloride.

9           Next? A potential process of concern for  
10 environments two and three is the evaporation of seepage  
11 water. As previous studies by the DOE have demonstrated, the  
12 chemistry of brines formed by evaporation is dependent on the  
13 initial composition of the seepage water. There's still some  
14 uncertainty with respect to the composition of water that may  
15 enter the drift. Our evaluation of this composition is still  
16 ongoing.

17           To provide us with some information about the  
18 potential range of chemical compositions that may arise by  
19 the evaporation of seepage water, we have conducted some  
20 thermodynamic simulations using a thermodynamic code to see  
21 what ranges in concentration of the chloride and also the  
22 oxyanions result by evaporation of a range of initial water  
23 compositions. Shown in this ternary diagram in pink are the  
24 USGS data for unsaturated pore water chemistry. We have  
25 selected about 30 of those compositions as inputs into our

1 thermodynamic simulations of seepage water evaporation.

2           Also shown here for comparison are the eleven bins  
3 that DOE uses in its seepage model from the technical basis  
4 document Number 5. What we are interested in particularly  
5 are the concentrations of the corrosive species, chloride,  
6 fluoride, and also the concentrations of the inhibitors,  
7 particularly nitrate, sulfate and carbonate.

8           Next? There is also shown here, these are plotted  
9 in terms for the three brine types that are classified for  
10 the chemical divide theory, we have calcium, chloride,  
11 neutron or sulfate brines, and alkaline or carbonate type of  
12 waters. What the results show is that some brines can have  
13 high concentrations of chloride and certainly fluoride  
14 concentrations that can cause enhanced general corrosion of  
15 the titanium drip shield. But, what is interesting in  
16 perspective is that most of the waters also have a high ratio  
17 of inhibitors. For example, inhibitors, nitrate, sulfate,  
18 bicarbonate and carbonate, the ratio of these inhibitors for  
19 the corrosive species chloride.

20           Next? This is important because the window of  
21 susceptibility for localized corrosion of Alloy 22, as the  
22 next presentation will show, will be chloride to inhibitor  
23 concentrations approximately about 10 or higher. Most of the  
24 brines that evolve by evaporation of those waters with  
25 chemistry similar to Yucca Mountain saturated zone porewaters

1 are relatively benign to Alloy 22.

2           Now, even for the calcium chloride brines that seem  
3 to have high chloride inhibitor ratios, certainly within the  
4 window of susceptibility of corrosion of Alloy 22, these high  
5 chloride inhibitor ratios result from the formation of the  
6 calcium, nitrate and sodium nitrate aqueous complexes. And,  
7 at this time, we acknowledge that these aqueous species have  
8 uncertain thermodynamic data, which we are still evaluating.

9           Next? Now, Catholic University has conducted a  
10 laboratory study showing acidic condensates where HCL and  
11 nitric acids are formed by evaporation of calcium chloride  
12 type of porewaters. Some of the results are shown here,  
13 which the pH is a function of volume fraction evaporated,  
14 showing the tendency to form very low pH, some less than 1.  
15 These experiments have used an experimental system shown  
16 here, where an upright condenser was used to minimize or  
17 reduce the loss of fluid from the system. In essence, it's a  
18 relatively closed system.

19           Next? We've done our own thermodynamic analysis to  
20 see if we can duplicate the results of these experiments.  
21 What our simulations show is that if you evaporate these  
22 waters, yes, you can form very acidic conditions, but look at  
23 the fraction evaporated. These are very extreme  
24 evaporations. The temperatures are for these last fractions  
25 of condensates and residuals are at very elevated

1 temperatures.

2           Next? Certainly, to form this acid condensate,  
3 you're going to be above the seepage threshold, or what is  
4 also called the vaporization barrier, so that the likelihood  
5 of forming such acid condensates are very low in a repository  
6 setting.

7           Next? So, we acknowledge that such mechanism of  
8 acid gas generation is possible for some seepage water  
9 compositions, but is likely not to be significant to  
10 performance. Like I said, it requires an extreme degree of  
11 evaporation to reach the pH of 1 that I showed in the  
12 previous diagram, requires a concentration factor of about  
13 20,000 times. To put that into perspective, you'll need to  
14 evaporate 100 liters into a few teaspoons. It also requires  
15 the high temperature, which is above the vaporization  
16 barrier, or seepage threshold.

17           In addition, there are mechanisms that can mitigate  
18 the formation of acid gases and its effect on corrosion. The  
19 acid gas likely will mix with other in-drift gases, mainly  
20 through natural convection. There are also interactions of  
21 those acid gases that an occur with the wall-rock, with the  
22 in-drift materials, and also with seepage and condensate  
23 waters.

24           Next? For example, these are calculations that  
25 show if you mix acid condensates with an initially low pH of

1 5.6 with some porewater that certainly would be present  
2 inside a drift, you can get pH pretty much close to neutral  
3 by this mixing process.

4           Next? This figure shows a simulation of a reaction  
5 between a condensate with pH initially of about 6 or so, with  
6 an analog for Topopah Spring tuff. The simulations show that  
7 within a matter of days, you already achieve a pH close to  
8 neutral, and within a period of 200 days or so, you can  
9 achieve steady state conditions.

10           Next? In summary, in support of the NRC regulatory  
11 activities, we have been conducting experiments and  
12 thermodynamic modeling to define the range in chemistry of  
13 waters that potentially can contact the drip shields and the  
14 waste packages.

15           Next? Of the four thermal hydrologic environments  
16 considered, we believe environment two has the greatest  
17 potential for accelerated corrosion of the drip shields and  
18 of the waste packages after drip shield failure. But, the  
19 concentration of corrosion inhibitors may be high enough to  
20 mitigate the potential for localized corrosion of Alloy 22.

21           Environment four, which has the longest duration of  
22 the four environments that we considered, has a limited  
23 potential for enhanced corrosion of the drip shields and  
24 waste packages.

25           Thank you.

1           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. My compliments. You're three  
2 minutes in, and halfway done, that's great. Dr. Dunn, you're  
3 on.

4           DUNN: No doctor. Okay, well, first let me start by  
5 acknowledging my contributors at the CNWRA, and also the  
6 Nuclear Regulatory Commission for funding this work.

7                   Next slide, please? I'm going to just talk mostly  
8 about localized corrosion of Alloy 22, and I'm going to go  
9 over the effects of temperature, aggressive and inhibiting  
10 species, and metallurgical conditions, such as what happens  
11 if you fabricate, weld or thermally age this material. I do  
12 have one slide where I'm going to talk about passive  
13 dissolution and the effect of temperature and metallurgical  
14 condition, and also loss of passivity that can occur if you  
15 were in a high temperature acidic chloride solution.

16                   This slide shows some uniform corrosion rates that  
17 were measured using electrochemical impedance spectroscopy  
18 with Alloy 22, and both of these are done as a function of  
19 temperature. The slide here on the left shows the mill-  
20 annealed alloys, the black symbols. And, as you can see, the  
21 corrosion rate does increase if you go to elevated  
22 temperatures.

23                   I'd like to point out that this is data that was  
24 obtained for a short-term exposure, and we're pretty  
25 confident that the corrosion rate actually decreases with

1 time. So, I wouldn't take this activation energy just yet.

2           If we look at the effect of fabrication processes,  
3 these are shown as the blue diamonds and the inverted  
4 triangles, the inverted triangles being the as-welded  
5 material, and the blue diamonds being thermally aged  
6 material, both of these materials have topologically close  
7 pack bases which consume molybdenum and their primary effect  
8 really is to increase localized corrosion susceptibility, but  
9 there also is a slight effect on the uniform corrosion rate.

10           The slide here on the right shows the same data for  
11 the mill-annealed Alloy 22, and I also have some data here  
12 for, again, mill-annealed Alloy 22 in a very concentrated  
13 magnesium chloride solution. In this particular solution,  
14 you can see that there's much higher corrosion rates, because  
15 in this particular condition, which is 7 molar chloride,  
16 there are less than pH 3, one may have a difficult time  
17 maintaining an acid film on the alloy. And, so, you can get  
18 higher corrosion rates under those conditions. But, this  
19 type of condition with this pure, very concentrated chloride  
20 solution is not something that we would expect in the  
21 emplacement drifts.

22           The rest of the presentation, I'm going to just  
23 talk about localized corrosion tests. The slide here shows  
24 an example, or the figure here is an example of some of our  
25 localized corrosion tests where these are electrochemical

1 tests where we control the potential of the specimen. This  
2 is plotted as this black line here, so we start at some low  
3 value and we ramp the potential up and sit at some high value  
4 for a while, and try to initiate localized corrosion of these  
5 specimens. After that occurs, we slowly decrease the  
6 potential and measure repassivation of crevice corrosion.

7           This crevice corrosion repassivation potential is  
8 what we use in the total performance assessment code for  
9 assessing the localized corrosion susceptibility of Alloy 22.  
10 We use these tests to evaluate the effects of inhibiting  
11 species, such as nitrate, bicarbonate, sulfate. Also, we  
12 looked at different fabrication processes, welding, post-weld  
13 heat treatments. And, these tests are backed up with some  
14 long-term potentiostatic tests that are done under a long  
15 period of time, a number of months, and also some open  
16 circuit potential tests where we look at the initiation of  
17 localized corrosion under open circuit conditions.

18           This particular figure here shows results for a  
19 pure chloride solution in the red, where we observe that the  
20 current density is quite high when we initiate localized  
21 corrosion. If we take a similar solution with 4 molar sodium  
22 chloride and sodium nitrate, a little bit of sodium nitrate  
23 in the solution, no localized corrosion is initiated, and you  
24 can see there is quite a different current response for this  
25 material.

1           Well, this, I guess, very similar slide shows up in  
2 Dr. Duquette's backup slide, so I think the Board has seen  
3 this particular data set before. The blue symbols here are  
4 for the mill-annealed Alloy 22. The thing I want to point  
5 out is that there is a strong effect of alloy composition of  
6 course as we increase alloy and all that composition, with  
7 particularly molybdenum, we push the region of susceptibility  
8 of these alloys to higher potentials and higher chloride  
9 concentrations. This figure also shows the triangles here,  
10 the red triangles, or the black triangles, either thermal  
11 aged material or as-welded material, and you can see that if  
12 we take Alloy 22 and we do some fabrication process, we shift  
13 the susceptibility of this material back towards lower  
14 chloride concentrations and lower potentials.

15           So, clearly, the material in the as-welded  
16 condition, or thermal aged condition, is more susceptible to  
17 localized corrosion compared to the mill-annealed alloy.

18           Next slide? Again, this is a very similar slide  
19 that shows up in Dr. Duquette's backup slides. This was data  
20 that was also, of course, previously presented to the board.  
21 The only thing I've added here is the different environments  
22 from Dr. Pabalan's presentation. So, this is environment  
23 one, which we expect to be essentially dry, no seepage, and  
24 then environments two and three are a combination of  
25 evaporation and seepage, evaporation, seepage and

1 condensation, and in environment four, at much lower  
2 temperatures is the seepage and condensation.

3           So, at high temperatures where you would expect to  
4 see enhanced susceptibility to localized corrosion, and  
5 certainly that's indicated by the low values of repassivation  
6 potential, the modeling here would indicate that the  
7 environment here is actually dry, and there's no seepage  
8 water coming into the drift.

9           The figure here on the right is also the same as  
10 what was presented in Dr. Duquette's presentation. This was  
11 the thermally aged alloy at 60, 80 and 95 C. I've thrown in  
12 some additional data here. This is a welded Alloy 22 that's  
13 been solution annealed. It behaves a little bit differently  
14 than the thermally aged alloy, but what we were actually  
15 doing here is using the performance of the thermally aged  
16 alloy to represent, give the as-welded, or welded in solution  
17 annealed Alloy 22.

18           Next slide? This slide shows some corrosion  
19 potential measurements of Alloy 22 in a variety of different  
20 solutions. What's shown here is the corrosion potential is  
21 clearly a function of pH. It's not really a function of  
22 chloride concentration. The red open circles here are 4  
23 molar chloride at around pH 3, and look at a similar set of  
24 data in a much more dilute chloride solution, there's very  
25 similar corrosion potentials. If we go to more alkaline pH,

1 you can see that the corrosion potential drops quite a bit.

2           And, the figure here on the right is the corrosion  
3 potential data, superimposed is bands that are independent of  
4 chloride concentration, with the repassivation potential data  
5 measured for the thermally aged alloy, which we were saying  
6 represents both some thermally aged or as-welded or welded  
7 and solution annealed, and this blue line here is the  
8 repassivation potential data for the mill-annealed Alloy 22.

9 In order to have localized corrosion occurring, you need to  
10 have a corrosion potential that's greater than the  
11 repassivation potential, and for mill-annealed alloy, that's  
12 possible if we're in concentrated chloride solutions,  
13 particularly if we had an acidic pH.

14           For the thermally aged alloy, because the  
15 repassivation potential has shifted towards lower potentials  
16 and lower chloride concentrations, we would expect this alloy  
17 to be much more susceptible to localized corrosion than  
18 perhaps a broader range of solutions.

19           I want to point out that this particular data does  
20 not include the inhibiting effects of the different anions  
21 that would likely be in solution.

22           So, this is the criteria here for localized  
23 corrosion initiation of Alloy 22 as shown here in the red.  
24 We say that the corrosion potential has to be above, not just  
25 above initially, it has to be above and be maintained above

1 the critical potential for localized corrosion, which is the  
2 repassivation potential. Chloride concentration has to be  
3 above some critical value for localized corrosion to occur.  
4 And, we also have to have an inhibitor concentration that is  
5 low with respect to the chloride concentration solution, and  
6 some of the subsequent slides that I have will show this  
7 data, and also, the temperature has to be above a critical  
8 temperature for the localized corrosion to occur.

9           If these conditions are satisfied, the PPA code  
10 calculates the repassivation potential using this common  
11 regression equation, and I've put values for these different  
12 parameters here in the table. We have values for the mill-  
13 annealed alloy, and a different set of values for the  
14 thermally aged alloy. I've provided some temperature ranges  
15 over which these parameters are valid.

16           The critical chloride concentration for the mill-  
17 annealed alloys have molar, and for the thermally aged alloy,  
18 at high temperatures, it can be quite low, it can be .01, but  
19 down at 60 C, it increases quite a bit. And, some of the  
20 subsequent slides will show the inhibit chloride effects.  
21 For the mill-annealed alloy, a very small concentration of  
22 inhibitors will completely inhibit localized corrosion of  
23 Alloy 22. You need a little bit more for the thermally aged  
24 alloy.

25           Next slide? This is more recent data that we

1 haven't presented to the Board before, looking at both mill-  
2 annealed Alloy 22, and also thermally aged Alloy 22. This  
3 was done in very concentrated 4 molar magnesium chloride,  
4 temperatures up to 110 degrees C. And, what's shown here is  
5 the repassivation potential as a function of the nitrate to  
6 chloride concentration ratio. And, what you can see is that  
7 if we just look at the high temperature data, one can see as  
8 we increase the nitrate to chloride ratio, we see an increase  
9 in repassivation potential. We still get localized  
10 corrosion. A little bit higher, localized corrosion is still  
11 observed, but repassivation potential is getting very high,  
12 and we don't want that. We don't want localized corrosion at  
13 all.

14           The same thing for the thermally aged alloy, the  
15 same type of response, it just takes a higher value of  
16 nitrate to chloride to completely inhibit localized  
17 corrosion. The bars here at the top indicate the likely  
18 range of nitrate to chloride in evaporated brines. And, so,  
19 for most of the evaporated brines, the nitrate to chloride  
20 ratio is sufficient to inhibit localized corrosion of the  
21 mill-annealed alloy, and a substantial fraction of the  
22 brines, evaporated brines, would have enough nitrate to  
23 chloride to inhibit localized corrosion of the thermally aged  
24 or welded Alloy 22.

25           Next slide? This slide shows data for sulfate and

1 fluoride. Again, this is thermally aged Alloy 22. We used a  
2 lower chloride concentration here because sulfate and some of  
3 the other oxyanions have more limited solubility, which I'll  
4 show in a subsequent slide. So, we wanted to use a lower  
5 chloride concentration to expand the range of anion to  
6 chloride ratio that we could explore. And, what we see here  
7 is that if we add a sufficient amount of sulfate to solution,  
8 again, a sulfate to chloride ratio of about .1, we pretty  
9 much inhibit localized corrosion. We do have one case where  
10 we're getting localized corrosion, but the repassivation  
11 potential is quite high, certainly above what we would expect  
12 for any value of open circuit potential. We don't see that  
13 fluoride inhibits localized corrosion of Alloy 22. It really  
14 appears to act more as a diluent, which means that it neither  
15 inhibits localized corrosion, or does it enhance the effect  
16 of chloride. So, it doesn't act as a synergistic ion with  
17 chloride.

18           The likely range of sulfate to chloride in  
19 evaporated brines, however, is fairly low, and, so, this is  
20 the upper end right here, about .02. So, it wouldn't appear  
21 as though many of the evaporated brines would have enough  
22 sulfate by itself to inhibit localized corrosion of Alloy 22.

23           This is a similar data set with, again, thermally  
24 aged Alloy 22, and half molar sodium chloride. And, here,  
25 we're looking at carbonate and bicarbonate as inhibitors for

1 localized corrosion. And, so, what we see is if we add a  
2 little bit of carbonate to solution, repassivation potential  
3 jumps quite a bit. Add a little bit more, and we don't  
4 observe localized corrosion at all.

5           A similar effect with bicarbonate, it doesn't  
6 appear to be quite as good, but it's pretty clear that both  
7 carbonate and bicarbonate can be inhibitors of localized  
8 corrosion. And, again, the bar at the top indicates the  
9 likely range of both carbonate and bicarbonate to chloride in  
10 evaporated brines. And, so, for some of these evaporated  
11 brines, there could be enough carbonate and bicarbonate alone  
12 to inhibit localized corrosion of Alloy 22.

13           This figure shows the maximum concentrations of  
14 carbonate, sulfate, bicarbonate as a function of chloride  
15 concentration. It doesn't indicate what we expect to be  
16 there, just the maximum value that you could put in solution  
17 and still be soluble. So, you know, our tests were done in  
18 half molar sodium chloride solution, and these particular  
19 speciation calculations, of course, show that as you get to  
20 really concentrated chloride solutions, the amount of these  
21 oxyanions that you could put in solution diminishes quite a  
22 bit.

23           That's not true for nitrate. It's highly soluble,  
24 as I showed in some of the previous slides, and can act as an  
25 inhibitor, even in concentrated chloride solutions. So,

1 again, our likely range of nitrate to chloride in evaporated  
2 brines ranges from maybe just below the threshold of critical  
3 value for the mill-annealed material, up to values well above  
4 the critical nitrate to chloride ratio to inhibit localized  
5 corrosion for either mill-annealed or thermally aged Alloy  
6 22. And, this assumes that none of the nitrate complexes,  
7 calcium nitrate or sodium nitrate complexes, that Dr. Pabalan  
8 mentioned would occur.

9           If we look at all the inhibitors, that means  
10 nitrate, sulfate, carbonate and bicarbonate, it's slightly  
11 higher, mainly because of the contributions of carbonate and  
12 bicarbonate. And, so, this value is slightly elevated for  
13 most of the brines, most of the evaporated brines. And,  
14 again, our premise here is that localized corrosion is  
15 inhibited if we get an inhibitor to chloride ratio that's  
16 greater than about .1 for the mill-annealed material, about  
17 .02 for the thermally aged or welded Alloy 22.

18           This table shows a summary of environmental and  
19 metallurgical factors for localized corrosion. In just kind  
20 of a decoder wheel here, the plus symbol indicates an  
21 increase in corrosion potential, or repassivation potential.  
22 The minus, of course, is a decrease. And, zero is no  
23 change. And, topping the list, we think it's really  
24 obviously the most significant, if we have the nitrate or  
25 other inhibitors in solution, don't expect to see too much of

1 a change in corrosion potential, but we do see a substantial  
2 increase in repassivation potential, indicating that the  
3 material is not likely to be susceptible to localized  
4 corrosion.

5           If we see an increase in pH, this tends to decrease  
6 the corrosion potential. It doesn't have any affect on  
7 repassivation potential.

8           The chloride concentration I've listed here is  
9 decreasing the corrosion potential, although you will note  
10 maybe in one of my previous slides, we didn't really see that  
11 very well. If we went to really concentrated chloride  
12 solutions, perhaps neutral pH chloride solutions, we would  
13 see a solving out, a decrease in the dissolved oxygen  
14 concentration, and that might actually decrease corrosion  
15 potential, but we didn't actually observe that in our tests.

16           We do, of course, observe that it decreases the  
17 repassivation potential. And, of course, temperature, we  
18 really think that if you increase temperature, you decrease  
19 corrosion potential, at least at temperatures below boiling  
20 anyway. And, certainly we do see a decrease in the crevice  
21 corrosion repassivation potential.

22           Some of the other things I didn't cover here, the  
23 effect of reduced sulfur species and other species that can  
24 increase the corrosion potential, like radiolytic species,  
25 hydrogen peroxide, ferric irons, for example. We do see an

1 increase in corrosion potential if we age the passive film,  
2 although this is pretty limited. It doesn't affect  
3 repassivation potential. And, the fabrication process is  
4 where we have formation of intermetallic phases at grain  
5 boundaries, or segregation of alloying elements in welds.  
6 These tend to have a negative impact on repassivation  
7 potential, but don't affect corrosion potential too much.

8           So, our summary, we have looked at passive  
9 corrosion rates. They are dependent on temperature and  
10 metallurgical condition, but the passive corrosion rates are  
11 low under steady state conditions. We have observed an  
12 accelerated uniform corrosion of Alloy 22 in acidic  
13 concentrated chloride solutions at high temperatures, but we  
14 note that these solutions are not expected within the  
15 emplacement drifts.

16           The localized corrosion susceptibility of Alloy 22  
17 depends on a number of factors, include chloride  
18 concentration, concentration of inhibitors, temperature, and,  
19 of course, metallurgical condition. The fabrication  
20 processes can have a negative impact on localized corrosion  
21 resistance.

22           A number of the anions studied have been shown to  
23 be effective inhibitors, nitrate, carbonate, bicarbonate, and  
24 sulfate, when they are present in sufficient concentrations  
25 relative to chloride. And the nitrate to chloride

1 concentration ratio necessary to inhibit localized corrosion  
2 is in the range of .1 to .2, slightly dependent on chloride  
3 concentration, temperature, and metallurgical condition.

4           So, if we went to even higher temperatures, we may  
5 have to have an increase, a slight increase in the amount of  
6 nitrates you would need. But, as long as you have nitrate  
7 present in sufficient concentrations, I would expect it would  
8 inhibit localized corrosion.

9           Thank you.

10          BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

11           Thank you very much, Darrell. I'll point out to  
12 Tae Ahn that my little timer says ten minutes left. So, you  
13 might want to cut their funding next year so they don't talk  
14 so well. See, Darrell, you can't win. I'm sorry.

15           Tae, you're on.

16          AHN: Good afternoon. Bobby Pabalan addressed the  
17 importance of the evolution of the high temperature  
18 deliquescence salt, including especially two salts. One is  
19 the calcium magnesium chloride. The other one is a mixture  
20 of sodium potassium chloride and nitrate, which will elevate  
21 the aqueous condition near 250 degrees C.

22           Then our later data done, conducted the corrosion  
23 experiment, considering the inhibitors, as well as the high  
24 temperature in determining the uniform corrosion rate, as  
25 well as the--to localized corrosion. As Tim mentioned, in

1 the regulatory perspective, we needed to know the consequence  
2 of those factors in the Total System Performance Assessment  
3 to assist with the understanding of the process.

4           What I would like to present here is to consider  
5 those high temperature deliquescent salt effects, also the  
6 inhibitor effect in the NRC's report on Total System  
7 Performance Assessment.

8           What I would like to present here is the previous  
9 analysis of NRC's Total System Performance Assessment. Then,  
10 our current analysis of Total System Performance Assessment,  
11 and a basis will be presented. And assuming we have a long-  
12 term passivity, I would like to go over issues involved in  
13 projecting the laboratory testing, which are all over the  
14 geological period. Then, I will conclude.

15           Next slide, please? This is the previous NRC  
16 analysis of Total System Performance Assessment Code. All  
17 corrosion parameters were from electrochemical tests in pure  
18 sodium chloride solutions. And, the deliquescent salt  
19 mixture or inhibitors were not considered. And, the drip  
20 shield life time was sampled from a lognormal distribution of  
21 3700 to 27,300 years, and no corrosion failure of waste  
22 packages was detected in 10,000 years. This previous TPA  
23 exercise resulted in about 0.03 millirem per year at 10,000  
24 years.

25           Next slide, please? In this current analysis, we

1 considered the effect of the deliquescence salt reaching high  
2 temperature aqueous corrosion, and also the effect of  
3 inhibitors, and the effect of evaporation, assuming low  
4 crevice corrosion would occur.

5           Next slide, please. This slide has been shown  
6 already three times, including myself. This is crevice  
7 repassivation potential versus temperature. I would like to  
8 emphasize that this particular set of data is in pure sodium  
9 chloride solution, and the concentration varied from .5 molar  
10 to 4 point molar. 4 point molar means near saturation at  
11 this particular temperature. This is an important point.  
12 And, as you see here, it indicates scenario one and two and  
13 three, and in this temperature regime, the Alloy 22 will be  
14 susceptible to localized corrosion in pure sodium chloride  
15 solution.

16           And, the next slide shows when the inhibitors, in  
17 this case, nitrate, are added in sufficient amounts, this  
18 crevice repassivation potential will stay constant. As the  
19 nitrate concentration increased, the ratio increased from 2  
20 to 4 in this case. A couple of points, this is the weighted  
21 Alloy 22. It's not real Alloy 22. The detailed windows of  
22 the susceptibility were given by both Pabalan and Darrell  
23 Dunn. I will not go over this one in detail.

24           What I am emphasizing here, with a sufficient  
25 amount of nitrate, the repassivation potential stays very

1 high here, as the next slide shows.

2           This is the TPA output. The left slide is the  
3 analysis using current information of repassivation  
4 potential, up to 150 degrees C., considering such a high  
5 temperature deliquescent salt, such as calcium magnesium  
6 chloride, or a mixture of sodium potassium calcium nitrate.  
7 In this case, it does not have inhibitors, therefore, we  
8 expected a larger number of waste package failure. Indeed,  
9 about 87 per cent of waste package failed within 10,000  
10 years. At 10,000 years, those went up to almost 3.7 millirem  
11 per year.

12           And, the right figure is from the exercise using  
13 the inhibitor curve, assuming abundant nitrate present.  
14 There are basically no corrosion failures of the waste  
15 packages was observed, and those were very low, 0.027  
16 millirem, mainly from--failure of waste package. Again, in  
17 this case, pure sodium chloride solution.

18           Another note here is in this particular exercise,  
19 there was no drip shield. However, we believe availability  
20 of fluoride can limit the drip shield corrosion.

21           The next slide shows--before I go over there, I  
22 would like to mention that from the data and Bobby's  
23 presentation, the effect of temperature and inhibitors there  
24 is significant, and the high temperature deliquescence could  
25 occur in calcium magnesium brine, and in the brine of sodium

1 potassium chloride nitrate mixture. The fracture of the  
2 deleterious chemistry such as a calcium chloride brine could  
3 be small. That's the first note here.

4           However, as the uncertainties associated with  
5 having beneficial or deleterious chemistry, we have  
6 developed, with time, we needed to consider the probability  
7 of having a deleterious chemistry from the high temperature  
8 deliquescence. So, this is the one example exercise of a  
9 probabilistic approach of the evaluation of high temperature  
10 deliquescence and inhibitors.

11           In this particular example, we sampled critical  
12 relative humidity to upset the aqueous corrosion from a  
13 normal distribution, from 0.35 to 0.60, and considering the  
14 high temperature deliquescence, as well as inhibitors in a  
15 random manner.

16           In this particular exercise, about 17 per cent of  
17 waste packages were failed from the distributions, giving  
18 those at 10,000 years about 0.95 per cent. And, this 17 per  
19 cent is important, representing the distribution of  
20 deleterious aqueous chemistry and inhibitor distributions,  
21 both in time and space.

22           And, the detailed distributions of the chemistry  
23 are deleterious or are beneficial chemistry, as well as the  
24 window of the susceptibility, such as anion inhibitor to  
25 chloride ratio, as presented by Darrell, are currently under

1 implementation.

2           The next slide shows assuming localized corrosion  
3 could occur in certain areas, we needed to consider whether  
4 that the partial exposure of surface areas could affect the  
5 release of radionuclide. In this particular exercise, we  
6 modified inputs to estimate the effects of exposed surface  
7 area from size and the frequency of perforations.

8           There was some--this question about the stifling of  
9 the pits in the crevice this afternoon. This exercise is  
10 based on the observation that, first, pits could be stifled  
11 under open circuit corrosion conditions. If pits are kept in  
12 line, all criteria are critical repassivation potential, and  
13 so on, came from the extra chemical conditions, giving the  
14 forced electrochemical conditions. That's one basis, we  
15 considered the stifling and pitting the exposed surface area  
16 constant.

17           The second area is a crevice area likely to be  
18 restricted. You have limited distribution of particles, also  
19 limited rock bolts and contact area. These two facts led us  
20 to exercise the limited exposed surface area. This is those  
21 curves from the TPA exercise. This red curve is from the  
22 previous slide showing no effect of the restricted area. In  
23 other words, there was no exposed area from the pit. It's  
24 completely the waste package was removed.

25           The below one is a sample of the exposed area from

1 10--one to one, from the literature data, side and the pit  
2 density. As you can see, at 10,000 years, those dropped from  
3 3.7 millirems to about 0.2 or 0.3 millirems per year.

4           The next slide shows--now, our data also showed  
5 some concern about the high temperature uniform corrosion  
6 rate. Because these two conditions of high temperature may  
7 lead to high temperature, we considered the effect of high  
8 temperature on uniform corrosion rate.

9           The first case is sodium potassium chloride nitrate  
10 combination, the effect. This case, corrosion rate is not  
11 very high at high temperatures. However, as Darrell  
12 mentioned, the corrosion rates I expect it to decrease with  
13 time. For example, weight loss measurements up to five years  
14 shows much lower value than the chemical test results.

15           In the case of calcium magnesium chloride high  
16 temperature deliquescence, pH may go down, leading to  
17 enhanced uniform corrosion, as shown by Pabalan, however, the  
18 fracture of these salts is low, as I mentioned earlier, and  
19 this salt is likely to decompose, and the resulting acids  
20 will evaporate.

21           BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

22           Tae, you've got about five more minutes.

23           AHN: Okay. That's all I need. And, the next slide  
24 shows time and extent of waste package corrosion is  
25 important. Given no localized corrosion condition with

1 passivity from laboratory testing, we need to assess the  
2 stability of passive film over a geological time period. We  
3 use inference from modeling and analogue study, emphasizing  
4 potential long-term latent effects.

5           The next slide shows we considered in the modeling  
6 all the formation, anodic sulfur segregation at metal-oxide  
7 interface, anion selective sorption in crevice, and  
8 development of large cathodic surface area of corrosion  
9 products, all to see the stability of passive film.

10           In the analogue study, we investigated the  
11 responsible mechanisms for the long-term survivability of  
12 analogue, such as passivity, and models and analogues gives a  
13 better technical bases.

14           The next slide shows, we summarize, we need to  
15 consider both deleterious and beneficial conditions. We need  
16 to consider magnesium based and mixture, high temperature  
17 deliquescent salt. Waste packages could be passivated by the  
18 effects of inhibitors. The release can be limited by the  
19 limited amount of deleterious high temperature salt, and  
20 surface area exposed.

21           And, the performance assessment provides tools to  
22 evaluate the impact of these high temperature effects.  
23 Understanding of the stability of passive film over a  
24 geological time period is being conducted, assisted by  
25 analogues and modeling.

1 Thank you.

2 BULLEN: Thank you, Tae. And, thank you, Team NRC for  
3 giving such a nice presentation in a concise time.

4 Now, I'm going to go to the front of the room,  
5 because I guess I have to take questions from everybody.

6 Board members will be first, and I'll--no, I don't  
7 have a question for you. We'll start with the Board members.  
8 David, and then Ron?

9 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

10 A couple of questions, and I'll try to keep them  
11 short. One of them is I don't know if you want to call it a  
12 policy question or not, but there's some testimony before  
13 Congress, Acting Chairman Diaz indicated that the NRC's data  
14 disagree with the Board analysis. Would you comment on that,  
15 please?

16 MCCARTIN: Well, I was not there for that testimony.  
17 What we've presented today are the results of the information  
18 we have and our current understanding of the state for  
19 corrosion of Alloy 22. I'd have to get back to you in terms  
20 of--I'm not going to try to guess, you know, exactly what the  
21 chairman was stating. I was not there.

22 DUQUETTE: Okay. A second question is, Duquette, Board,  
23 virtually almost all of your data are at temperatures at 95  
24 degrees Celsius and below, with a few data points at 110, and  
25 some more recent stuff at higher temperatures. Is there some

1 reason why NRC chose to stay at 95 degrees Celsius?

2           DUNN: Darrell Dunn, CNWRA.

3           The boiling point of water at Yucca Mountain is 96  
4 C. We intentionally chose to go higher and lower, and I  
5 think that the calculations that were shown here for the  
6 seepage threshold would suggest that we've explored  
7 temperatures above and below the seepage threshold of water  
8 in the emplacement drifts.

9           We've explored a range that spans above and below  
10 that. And, certainly the data that's used in the TPA Code to  
11 model the localized corrosion of Alloy 22 goes above 95 C.  
12 In fact, the lowest temperature there for the material is 80.  
13 So, it goes from 80 to 125 C.

14          DUQUETTE: You also indicated that your inhibitor  
15 concentrations in general have to be greater than about 10  
16 per cent of the chloride concentrations. Is that based on,  
17 obviously, your data says that. Do you agree that the salts  
18 that will be present in the repository will be at that ratio  
19 of, for example, nitrate to chloride?

20          DUNN: That's what, you know, the bars that I showed on  
21 the graphs where we indicate the likely range of  
22 concentrations. Essentially, that was 75 per cent or more of  
23 the evaporated brines would have those high concentrations of  
24 nitrate to chloride.

25          DUQUETTE: And, finally, Duquette, Board. You indicated

1 I think in your presentation that your observations were that  
2 as temperature went up, your open circuit potential went  
3 down, whereas I think the data that was shown on my backup,  
4 which is DOE data, shows the open circuit potential going up  
5 as temperature goes up. Any comment on why the difference?

6 DUNN: Well, we didn't actually present our data. In  
7 fact, we're not acquiring it yet. But, we've started at high  
8 temperatures and decreased that when we see that the  
9 corrosion potential goes up as we decrease temperature.  
10 That's the basis for my statement.

11 I think that the reason why you see the DOE data  
12 showing higher corrosion potentials at higher temperatures  
13 may be in part because much of that data is limited to very  
14 low pH simulated acidified water conditions. That particular  
15 solution has actually the greatest range of corrosion  
16 potential data over temperatures I think from about 30 or 25  
17 to 90. Some of the other solutions that were near neutral,  
18 there was a more limited range of temperatures explored.

19 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

20 No, I meant that the really high temperatures over  
21 90. If you remember, that curve went up pretty dramatically  
22 between about 90 and 150, for example. The corrosion  
23 potential went up with temperature.

24 DUNN: No, I don't have an explanation at this time for  
25 that. I'm not prepared to comment on that.

1 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

2 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I'm going to actually take a  
3 chairman's prerogative here real quick and ask if you could  
4 put up Bobby's Slide 4. And, I know it's going to take a  
5 little bit because I'll give you a little introduction to  
6 what I'm going to say.

7 I actually saw Bobby Pabalan's Slide 4 previously,  
8 and I was very intrigued by the fact that you divided it into  
9 four regimes, dry, seepage, all the way down to seepage plus  
10 condensation, and identified dry as greater than 105 degrees  
11 C. And, I guess the question that I have for you is are you  
12 familiar with the results of a large block experiment that  
13 was completed in about 1997? And, the reason I say that, you  
14 don't have to answer, I'll tell you what my story is.

15 The large block experiment was a very large block  
16 of volcanic tuff that was carved about two meters on a side  
17 with four or five heaters that were put in the base, and  
18 unfortunately, or perhaps fortunately, they forgot that it  
19 rains in the desert, and, so, at one point when the  
20 temperatures were greater than the boiling point of water, on  
21 the order of 100 to 135 degrees C. We had a very large  
22 rainfall event, and lo and behold, all of the thermocouples  
23 in the region near the heaters that were greater than 135  
24 degrees C., and one data acquisition time step, homogenized  
25 to 96 degrees C., which tells me that there are events that

1 there overcome the seepage threshold.

2           And, so, I understand that these are calculations  
3 and that the seepage threshold is probably based on what  
4 would be considered a steady state event, but would there be  
5 a possibility for transient events, based on the data that I  
6 just showed you, to basically drop that threshold and  
7 actually overcome the possibility if it's going to be dry at  
8 greater than 105 degrees C.?

9           PABALAN: Roberto Pabalan, CNWRA. Yes, actually, the  
10 value of 105 is not meant to indicate the absence of seepage  
11 water. As you can imagine, as you increase the temperature,  
12 it requires much more flow to pierce this voiding isotherm.  
13 So, this is really only--one can say that there is a spectrum  
14 of temperature at which seepage can occur either by focused  
15 processes or preferred flow paths. The higher the  
16 temperature, the lower the probability that you will have  
17 seepage water. So, 105 degrees is not meant to indicate an  
18 absolute value.

19           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Thank you.

20           And, actually, when we heard this morning about  
21 seismic events with low probability, high consequence events,  
22 I think that we have not necessarily a low probability, but a  
23 sporadic probability that you're going to have a high influx  
24 that could indeed overpower any boiling isotherm that you've  
25 identified. And, then, you've got probably the worst of all

1 conditions. You've got hot and wet, and that's not the  
2 conditions that you want.

3 I'd also like to go to just Figure 13 on the same  
4 slide. Tim, do you want to comment?

5 MCCARTIN: Yes, just follow up a little bit on that.  
6 Certainly in our performance assessment, we've looked at, you  
7 know, there's going to be variations in infiltration rates,  
8 and the one thing we do consider is there should be some  
9 correlation, that if you get a lot of dripping, a lot of  
10 water everywhere in the repository, it's going to be of a  
11 small volume. As you get to limited number of dripping  
12 locations, you could have larger amounts of water. But, I  
13 don't know if you're suggesting a lot of water to a lot of  
14 places in the repository. It would be more limited as you  
15 increase if you get a focused flow, for example, it would be  
16 limited areas.

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I would tend to agree. But,  
18 the problem is it's focused at an area where you're going to  
19 have a very aggressive environment and may lead to package  
20 failure or drip shield failure. Can I see Slide 13 just for  
21 a second?

22 The only other comment I'd like to make--keep going  
23 all the way down, I guess. It's his summary. Actually,  
24 right here, that last one, environment four. If environment  
25 four has limited potential for enhanced corrosion in drip

1 shields and waste packages, why wouldn't we always want to be  
2 in environment four?

3 PABALAN: I will defer--

4 BULLEN: You don't have to answer that one. That's a  
5 Dan Bullen question and I defer.

6 Ron Latanision, David Diodato, and then we're going  
7 to break. Okay, I'm sorry, I've got to cut you off.

8 LATANISION: You didn't give him a chance to answer,  
9 Dan.

10 BULLEN: I know.

11 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

12 I'd like to turn to Slide 6 of Darrell Dunn's talk.  
13 I think this slide on the right is a particularly  
14 interesting and instructive one, if I understand it  
15 correctly, and I want to make sure by some questions here  
16 that I do understand it.

17 What I read that data to say is that in  
18 concentrated brines, at temperatures as low as 60 degrees  
19 Centigrade, there is evidence of crevice corrosion.

20 DUNN: That's correct.

21 LATANISION: And, moreover, if you have thermally aged  
22 or welded structures, you see an even greater susceptibility  
23 over the same range of compositions and temperature.

24 DUNN: Let me go back to the first question. The first  
25 question was focused only on mill-annealed material, or

1 welded material? That's either thermally aged or welded in  
2 solution annealed for the 60 C. The mill-annealed, the  
3 lowest temperature shown there is 80 C.

4       LATANISION: Right. Okay. And, what about the 95  
5 degrees thermally--welded and solution annealed, and then you  
6 have thermally aged, okay. I see.

7           But, is it your comment, though, that you feel that  
8 these data--let's focus on the first point. You're seeing  
9 evidence of localized crevice corrosion at temperatures as  
10 low as 60 degrees Centigrade. Your comment in response to  
11 Dave, and in your text, is that your sense is that the  
12 natural, the inhibitors that are naturally present, the  
13 nitrates, for example, that are naturally present in the  
14 repository would be sufficient to inhibit these problems.  
15 So, I'm wondering about the practical implications. From  
16 your perspective, are you prepared to make a judgment on  
17 viability of the waste package in the repository environments  
18 based on the data you have available to you? Do you feel  
19 comfortable making judgments about the stability of the waste  
20 packages?

21       MCCARTIN: Well, as I pointed out, we are not making any  
22 judgments here. We will make a finding based on our  
23 licensing review. It will be based on the information the  
24 DOE presents in their license application.

25           What we're showing and talking about today is in

1 getting prepared for review. We are developing our  
2 understanding. We certainly bring, as any analyst brings to  
3 a problem, their understanding of the problem, and we will  
4 bring our understanding to it. But, our review will focus on  
5 what is DOE telling us, and are they supporting what they're  
6 saying. And, that judgment will come during our licensing  
7 review.

8       LATANISION: I appreciate that. The point I want to  
9 follow up on is the importance of the issue of taking the  
10 position that the natural ambient provides a sufficient  
11 inhibitor population, as I understand the data that we're  
12 looking at, to actually provide remediation or protection  
13 from the point of view of crevice corrosion. That's a pretty  
14 important statement, and I think I'd like to hear perhaps  
15 from some of the other folks in the audience on that as well.  
16 But, I just want to make sure I have the correct perception  
17 of what you folks are saying.

18       MCCARTIN: Certainly. And, what we do in getting ready  
19 is looking at things not only that are beneficial, but  
20 deleterious to repository performance to get a sense of if  
21 DOE is going to claim certain things as beneficial, have we  
22 looked at certain processes, and you're right, some of the  
23 evidence points to that some of the inhibitors will be  
24 beneficial.

25       Likewise, you know, we look at retardation factors,

1 absorption of radionuclides in the geosphere. There's a lot  
2 of processes. Some are good, some are deleterious.

3 LATANISION: Thank you.

4 BULLEN: Okay, I know Thure has a question and David has  
5 a question, and I haven't asked anybody from the audience.

6 So, let me ask a couple questions. Thure, do you have a  
7 burning question that you can't live without, or do you  
8 really want to know?

9 CERLING: Just a short--

10 BULLEN: A short question from Thure, and then I'm going  
11 to accept one from the audience if it's a really important  
12 one.

13 CERLING: So, Roberto Pabalan's Slide 9. Okay, in this  
14 slide, you show an area where you have these calcium chloride  
15 brines and they seem to attract a lot of attention. Do you  
16 have a sense of what fraction of pore fluids in the mountain  
17 might be represented in that field?

18 PABALAN: Roberto Pabalan, CNWRA.

19 No, not at this time. Our analyses of the  
20 potential chemistry of seepage waters is still ongoing. So,  
21 we don't have any information yet with respect to the  
22 fraction or the probability of the different types of water  
23 types that can enter the drift.

24 BULLEN: At the risk of asking this question, anyone in  
25 the audience who would like to make one--Don Shettel, who's

1 going to be up next, so you'd better watch what you say.  
2 Don, one quick question, and then we're going to take a  
3 break.

4 SHETTEL: Using this slide here, DOE makes an assumption  
5 that they can lump all the vadose zone waters together and  
6 thereby statistically, not chemically though, dilute the  
7 importance of the waters that are above the repository level,  
8 which I presume would be the calcium chloride waters. So,  
9 why hasn't the NRC concentrated on the most deleterious  
10 solutions, which would be the calcium magnesium chloride  
11 solutions?

12 DUNN: We have looked at calcium and magnesium chloride.

13 SHETTEL: Yes, but you've also looked at all the other  
14 waters that are below the repository, and are really not  
15 important.

16 DUNN: Well, are you speaking of corrosion tests?  
17 Because I showed some data--

18 SHETTEL: Deliquescence, corrosion, everything.

19 DUNN: Right. I showed some data with concentrated  
20 magnesium chloride, both uniform corrosion rates, and  
21 localized corrosion susceptibility. Some fairly high  
22 temperatures, I guess--

23 SHETTEL: They weren't really very concentrated, though.

24 DUNN: That's 8 molar chloride. That's pretty  
25 concentrated.

1           SHETTEL: I think you'll see more concentrated solutions  
2 later today.

3           BULLEN: Okay, we've seen a preview of coming  
4 attractions. Now, I'm going to take another chairman's  
5 prerogative. We're going to have a ten minute break. Count  
6 them, ten. Okay? The trumpets are going to sound at about  
7 20 minutes to 4:00, and I'd like to ask the Team Nevada to  
8 come up and get set up at their station, so that we're ready  
9 to go, if they would.

10                   (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

11           BULLEN: Our next set of presentations--aren't you up  
12 here next?

13           STAEHLE: Do we sit up there?

14           BULLEN: If you would, please.

15                   I need a few Board members. That's correct. Could  
16 I ask a couple Board members to at least come and take their  
17 seats, please? All I can do is ask. I have one. Okay. I  
18 have two. Okay.

19                   Well, I'd like to thank the audience for their  
20 indulgence, and also to say that we're going to continue  
21 until we're done. So, we're going to allow another 60  
22 minutes of presentation time for the team from the State of  
23 Nevada. The first presentation will be made by Don Shettel,  
24 and the second presentation by Roger Staehle.

25                   Don, it's all yours.

1           SHETTEL: Thank you, Dan. I'm going to talk about the  
2 evolution of near-field environments, and I'm going to  
3 present some alternative models.

4           Next slide, please. The State of Nevada has an  
5 excellent inter-disciplinary team that works very well  
6 together. This includes chemists at Catholic University,  
7 engineers from Dominion Engineering, Roger Staehle, who's  
8 going to talk next. GMI has a staff. Maury Morgenstein is  
9 the project manager, and our fearless funder, Susan Lynch,  
10 supporting us from the State of Nevada.

11           Next slide, please. I'm going to start off with  
12 showing some very qualitative experiments on some rocks. We  
13 collected some samples from the tunnel, ESF, last summer, and  
14 we are in the process of coring these for some other work,  
15 but noticed some interesting things. These were cored under  
16 water for about an hour, and as soon as the excess water on  
17 the surface ran off and the surface dried, we noticed that  
18 the fractures are wet here. In this sample, you look at the  
19 core, you see some wetting of the fracture, whereas, the  
20 matrix is dry.

21           Most people think of water flow at Yucca Mountain,  
22 they think the matrix is going to imbibe or suck up all the  
23 water, and I think these show something different. The  
24 fractures, in fact, if there's water available, the fractures  
25 will take the water.

1           Next slide, please. We also did some additional  
2 experiments, a thin slice of these cores to some PVC, and  
3 then putting some water, tens of cc's of water, put a little  
4 head on this, and tried to determine when the water comes  
5 through these samples. It turns out the water will emerge  
6 from the fractures in about an hour, or so. The matrix takes  
7 much longer, days, weeks. Some of the samples, the matrix  
8 never even got wet. And, this suggests to us at least that  
9 the time steps the DOE is using in their modeling may be way  
10 too long, and especially when you have important processes  
11 like flow in fractures.

12           Now, the reason we're interested in fracture flow,  
13 aside from the obvious, is in the next slide. One way the  
14 water is going to reach the engineered barrier system is  
15 through thermal seepage, and this is going to be primarily  
16 flow in fractures. DOE believes that there is a vaporization  
17 barrier here that keeps the rock dry for a very long period  
18 of time. They also assume that this occurs at 96 degrees,  
19 which is the boiling point for pure water. They don't  
20 consider that the waters can be concentrated in the rock  
21 above the drifts and, therefore, you get an elevated boiling  
22 point.

23           When you elevate the boiling point, the  
24 vaporization barrier doesn't mean so much, and you get a  
25 higher probability of more concentrated solutions reaching

1 the drift. And, this is illustrated in a diagram of Hele-  
2 Shaw Cell. Liquid water above, the hot drips down below, you  
3 have gravitational instability here, and you can have  
4 fingering of water through the fractures, even if you  
5 consider this is one fracture, even along the fracture. So,  
6 channelization in the fractures.

7           DOE takes a non-conservative approach, and they  
8 have many papers where they look at fingering and flow in  
9 fractures, but it's always with essentially distilled or  
10 dilute water. They don't consider any concentration,  
11 significant concentration of water that might flow at a  
12 temperature above the boiling point of pure water.

13           So, they fail to consider boiling point elevation,  
14 and the wall rocks are going to be above boiling for,  
15 depending on location, for a fairly long period of time.

16           In the next slide, we'll see that I--we believe it  
17 is possible to concentrate solutions to some extent above the  
18 emplacement drifts, looking at a cross-section of a drift  
19 here with a canister, when the rocks get hot and you get some  
20 initial boiling, and you can have a refluxing zone. You have  
21 boiling water, steam rises, condenses and comes back down.  
22 You have some input from percolation above. But, it's also  
23 possible to lose some condensate off to the sides, both sides  
24 here, and, therefore, you have the potential to concentrate  
25 water above the drifts.

1            Looking long-ways along the drifts, there are at  
2 least ten designs for waste packages, some are big, some are  
3 small. The heat output of these are going to vary depending  
4 on burn-up rate, storage, ventilation, and all those kinds of  
5 factors. DOE's isothermal boiling line, they would have you  
6 believe that the average for the entire drift is a constant  
7 distance above the drift. But, in fact, some waste packages  
8 may be hotter than others, and this so-called boiling  
9 isotherm may vary its distance, and again, you could have  
10 concentration from along the drift coming into a thermal load  
11 here with the possibility you've decreased the distance for  
12 thermal seepage here on some of these things.

13            Next slide, please. One of the major points that  
14 many people may not think about when they think about DOE's  
15 description of the chemical divide and everything, is that in  
16 their binning techniques, they classify all the vadose zone  
17 pore waters, they're above the water table, is that they  
18 believe the magnesium is removed, and that's why so much  
19 attention has been paid to calcium chloride brines and  
20 calcium chloride nitrate brines. We believe magnesium is  
21 removed as Sepiolite, which is a changed silicate, and this  
22 assumption began essentially with Garrels and McKenzie  
23 (phonetic) in 1967, evaporation of lakes and streams in the  
24 Sierra Nevada. Hardy and Oyster (phonetic) continue that  
25 assumption, evaporation of lakes.

1           But, if you look at the experimental data, and  
2 waters that are relevant to the repository, which means UZ  
3 porewaters that involve the repository level, in other words,  
4 the calcium chloride sulfate brines, Catholic has not found  
5 any magnesium silicates experimentally, and we have a long  
6 list of ones that they've looked for.

7           Rosenberg, 2001, a much discussed paper, found only  
8 smectite in an amount they didn't specify, and with some  
9 powdered tuff added. There is also a large temperature  
10 difference between these two sets of experiments necessarily,  
11 and Catholic has also added some tuff to their experiments.  
12 But, the point is no Sepiolite or essential other magnesium  
13 minerals has really been found in any quantity. We can only  
14 conclude that this really is an artifact of geochemical  
15 modeling and it may not occur in real life. On the other  
16 hand, is what you actually get is calcium, removal by  
17 precipitation of calcite, Gypsum, and Anhydride.

18           Next slide, please? There's been a lot of talk  
19 about deliquescence. I'm not going to spend a lot of time on  
20 that here, but to say that DOE has taken a non-conservative  
21 approach to start with, considering simple binary salt pairs.  
22 The Center has shown that mixed salts have a lower  
23 deliquescence, and what they have really failed to consider  
24 are these ternary systems, and even a quaternary system,  
25 calcium, magnesium, chloride, nitrate. These mixed salts

1 have lower mutual deliquescence relative humidity. And, this  
2 is a conservative approach that they should have taken,  
3 versus this non-conservative best case scenario, one might  
4 say, that has been taken by DOE.

5           And, I have a little diagram here at 130 degrees,  
6 for calcium chloride magnesium chloride and water, with  
7 tachyhydrite actually is in the center here.

8           Next slide, please. Now, to consider the temperate  
9 of all the waste packages taken from Technical Basis Document  
10 Number 5, we believe that salts can develop as the  
11 temperature is increasing towards the thermal peak due to  
12 evaporative and thermal concentration, or thermal seepage, as  
13 DOE likes to call it. But above 160 degrees, the magnesium  
14 chloride hydrates can be composed to yield hydrochloric acid  
15 gas, and the removal of this is the driving force  
16 interaction.

17           As you come back down, you can get more thermal  
18 concentration. You certainly have boiling point elevation  
19 from these concentrated solutions. If they get concentrated  
20 enough, they are essentially molten hydrated salts. And, you  
21 also have deliquescence. Intermittent seepage on here is a  
22 very important factor as far as corrosion goes. Wet/dry  
23 cycling enhances the corrosive effect of the brines.

24           Next slide, please? And, the model, therefore,  
25 that we have for possible near-field environment that we

1 believe is certainly a possibility, we have the boiling and  
2 refluxing zone out here. This is kind of a graphic  
3 temperature scale from hot to cold here. We have fractures,  
4 lithophysae. We have refluxing here. We can have  
5 concentration of mixtures of porewater and infiltrate and a  
6 percolating water. Lithophysal cavities can represent spaces  
7 for the boiling and mixing of water. You may get initial  
8 precipitation of carbonates and sulfates out in the refluxing  
9 zone, thereby giving you a more concentrated solution that is  
10 capable of dripping on the canister. Once it hits the  
11 canister, and if it hits it in the right place, or not even,  
12 it can migrate and evolve by essentially open system, or a  
13 full type of geochemical modeling where you leave  
14 precipitates behind as the solution moves.

15           On the hot metal canister, precipitates separate  
16 from the solution, and you can end up with a final assemblage  
17 of hydrous magnesium nitrates, hydrous magnesium chlorides,  
18 and some minerals like tachyhydrite, which are not present in  
19 any DOE geochemical modeling program.

20           Next slide, please. The previous diagram, although  
21 it showed some fractures in the lithophysae, was a diagram,  
22 and if we look at a real picture of the lower lithophysal  
23 zone, these are 12 inch boreholes, this one in the ESF, this  
24 one in the ECRB, you can see the lithophysae are fairly  
25 abundant. These are connected by tubular structures which

1 form early on when the ash was laid down and essentially  
2 connect to gas pockets, which are the lithophysae. So,  
3 there's a lot of possibility to collect and mix some boiled  
4 water in the lower lithophysal unit, which is where most of  
5 the repository is going to be.

6           Next slide, please. We could give a whole day's  
7 lecture on the chemistry of all this, but I'll try and  
8 summarize this in one slide here. I haven't talked about J-  
9 13 water, because that's below the repository and, therefore,  
10 not important. But, basically, when you evaporate it, the pH  
11 increases basically by driving off CO<sub>2</sub>, and at higher  
12 temperatures, you may--and other phases, and also drive off  
13 CO<sub>2</sub>, which increases the pH.

14           We're looking at unsaturated zone porewater above  
15 the repository level. Essentially, you're heating it with  
16 excess calcium, and you precipitate calcite. But, we have  
17 been criticized in the past perhaps for using one specific  
18 unsaturated zone water composition, but really the important  
19 thing is that calcium is greater than bicarbonate in this  
20 ratio, and, thereby, you lose all the bicarbonate, and you  
21 lose a lot of the calcium. Magnesium becomes an important  
22 cation, and these other ones that are a lot more soluble than  
23 carbonate or sulfate increase.

24           And, actually, I left a step out here. The acidic  
25 solutions that occur below 160 degrees are the magnesium

1 calcium, magnesium nitrate hydrates. Above 160 degrees, you  
2 can get this thermal decomposition of magnesium calcium and  
3 magnesium nitrates. And, this is, actually, you see this as  
4 very low water composition, but when it decomposes, it gives  
5 off essentially an acidic gas.

6           Now, we're not saying that the environment that's  
7 possible on the EBS corresponds to boiling nitric acid. But  
8 from the manufacturer's manual on C-22, boiling 10 per cent  
9 HCL, they give a corrosion rate of 10 millimeters per year.  
10 This particular sample here is below the surface level for  
11 the boiling acid. It has shown some thinning, uniform  
12 corrosion at a rate of about 2 millimeters per year  
13 corrosion.

14           The sample with slightly less acid, so the part of  
15 the foil strip is exposed above the liquid. You see the acid  
16 vapors very rapidly decompose that, and we get about a 4 1/2  
17 millimeter per year corrosion.

18           Now, I must repeat, we're not saying that we get  
19 this environment on the canisters from concentrated brines.  
20 However, we have gotten this type of corrosion rate from  
21 concentrated evaporated unsaturated zone porewater that comes  
22 from at and above the repository level. The points of this  
23 is that we can get rapid corrosion in the absence of nitrate.

24           Next slide, please. We've talked about thermal  
25 concentration of brines and boiling point elevation. We can

1 get fingering of concentrated solutions in fractures, thereby  
2 increasing the probability and percentage of thermal seepage  
3 waters that might reach the drift on the EBS. We have mixed  
4 salt deliquescence, not so much from the dust that's on the  
5 canisters, but from the increased amount of thermal seepage  
6 water that we believe can reach the EBS. And, if these  
7 evaporated or concentrated solutions can reach the EBS before  
8 the thermal peak, then they can become, even after the  
9 thermal peak, get hydrated salts with thermal decomposition,  
10 with the evolution of acidic solutions and vapors. And, one  
11 of the most important aspects of this model is the wet-dry  
12 cycling or intermittent seepage. If you get some seepage on  
13 the canisters, and it evaporates to some extent, dries out,  
14 the addition of water to that can generate acid.

15           And, my final slide? We believe that the high  
16 temperature design for the repository is fatally flawed for  
17 the number of reasons that I've discussed, and that  
18 emplacement in the saturated zone would be much better,  
19 because that's essentially where DOE has tested their metals  
20 at. And, the saturated zone is also the much less  
21 complicated in terms of processes and modeling.

22           I think that's all I want to say right now. Thank  
23 you.

24           BULLEN: Thank you, Don. We're going to defer questions  
25 until after both presentations. So, Roger, Roger Staehle,

1 you're up next.

2       STAEHLE: I'd like to start off someplace with the  
3 purpose. The central question that we're all considering  
4 here is really the integrity of the container. So, whatever  
5 we're thinking about has to be directed toward the integrity  
6 of the container, because that's the primary or virtually the  
7 only barrier to release of radioactivity.

8               Now, when we're thinking about the integrity of the  
9 container, the most important consideration and design is to  
10 define the environment on the surface of the container.  
11 Because without the definition of the environment on the  
12 surface of the container, you cannot run corrosion tests on  
13 any metal that are relevant. So, you can take a large amount  
14 of the corrosion work that's been done nominally in support  
15 of this program, and get rid of it, and you'd never miss it.  
16 And, the reason is because it's not founded on careful,  
17 thoughtful work having to do with the real chemistry on the  
18 surface.

19               Now, the real chemistry on the surface of the  
20 container is dominated by the fact that the surface is hot,  
21 and it's that hot surface that is the primary consideration,  
22 not for reaction rate, but for concentration of species.

23               Now, the source of the environment is going to be  
24 primarily from the unsaturated zone, as Don mentioned. So,  
25 the environment on the surface of the container which is to

1 contain the waste then is dominated by two important ideas.  
2 One is a hot surface, and the second is the chemistry of the  
3 unsaturated zone.

4           Now, this means also that the chemistry that has to  
5 be dealt with on the surface is a broad range of chemistry.  
6 There is no single chemistry here. Even if we take the water  
7 from the unsaturated zone, or the chemistry, we can  
8 concentrate that in many different ways and many different  
9 evolutions, and they will all produce different rates and  
10 morphologies of corrosion.

11           So, the first issue in thinking about the integrity  
12 of the container, which is our main concern, is to think  
13 about what the environment is on the surface of the  
14 container. Now, that's essentially been the objective of the  
15 Nevada program, and I'm going to show you some results from  
16 measuring corrosion in environments which are nominally  
17 representative of what's on the surface, but to say there's  
18 many more possible environments that need to be considered.

19           It's for this reason, the multiplicity and  
20 complexity, that having an adequate or permanent or defined  
21 definition of both the corrosion and the chemistry is a very  
22 difficult, if not impossible, job. It may, in fact, be  
23 unboundable.

24           I'd like to show you some of the work that we've  
25 been doing, and I'm going to run through some of it, because

1 I think some of it's well known. This compares the 1X  
2 saturated zone water from J-13 with the unsaturated water.  
3 You'll see there's some significant differences, mainly with  
4 respect to the ones that Don mentioned. You can read that  
5 for yourselves.

6           Next slide? And, we've approached this primarily  
7 by using this corrosion cell, which is a cell that has a cup  
8 here that has pure solution in it, with the bottom having a  
9 concentrated solution that results from evaporating. This is  
10 a fairly simple device, but it's directly geared to trying to  
11 understand what happens on the surface of a--on the hot  
12 surface of a container.

13           Next slide? And, these are the experiments that  
14 have been conducted to demonstrate that Step 1 is evaporating  
15 the solution, and that vaporization goes on until a certain  
16 pH is reached, on the order of 1.5, and then the solution,  
17 the deposit that's built up as a result of this evaporation  
18 then is transferred to this configuration to conduct the  
19 corrosion test.

20           Now, this procedure has all been worked out by Dr.  
21 Pulvirenti and Professor Barkatt at Catholic University.  
22 They have done some really fine work there. It's really  
23 impressive. So, the specimens I'm going to be talking about  
24 and the corrosion rates and morphologies come from this kind  
25 of an experiment where the solution has first been

1 concentrated, and then the corrosion experiment is conducted  
2 in an environment that has these deposits, and also is in a  
3 dynamic equilibrium with the solution in this non-deposit  
4 case.

5           Next slide? We're also going to talk about a  
6 little bit of work that's been done in a condensed Erlenmeyer  
7 System, where we put various chemicals in the flask and  
8 measure their corrosion behavior.

9           Next slide? Now, this corrosion cell that has been  
10 developed I think applies pretty directly to the reality of  
11 what's happening on the container. You've got heat on the  
12 inside, heat here. We have on the top, we've got deposit, we  
13 have porewater, or maybe other sources of water that come  
14 from the UZ chemistry. And, so, we're looking at the hot  
15 surface either as a paste like deposit, or as a liquid that  
16 would be in some kind of deposit on the surface. There are  
17 also crevices at these support locations, which are of some  
18 interest, but I think this is the primary concern that we're  
19 addressing. So, this is the relationship between the  
20 corrosion cell and the container.

21           Next slide? The specimens we've been using, and  
22 when I say we, I just want to emphasize this is not my work,  
23 but is Dr. Pulvirenti's, we used a foil, which gives us a  
24 high surface area, a U-bend, which gives us stress, a disk,  
25 which provides a thicker material, and also a coupon of the

1 same thickness in the soxhlet.

2           Next slide. Now, in examining these specimens that  
3 have been exposed to a variety of environments, so far, we've  
4 identified three main modes of corrosion. The first mode is  
5 a terrace-ledge-kink dissolution, happens mainly in  
6 hydrochloric acids, and it tells us there's virtually no  
7 passive film on the surface. And, we'll talk about that in  
8 detail. The second is a continuous localized corrosion with  
9 re-nucleation. You develop some corrosion, maybe like a  
10 baseball, re-nucleates, re-nucleates, and re-nucleates, and  
11 this gives you a way of drilling a hole through the material.

12           The third type is a, or the third morphology is the  
13 same thing, but initiated at grain boundaries, and you get  
14 the same kind of penetration, but dominated by the grain  
15 boundaries. We've actually observed one case of stress  
16 corrosion cracking, but only one, and I'm not so sure that's  
17 a dominant pattern in these specimens. But, those are the  
18 four morphologies that have been observed on a set of  
19 specimens we've examined so far.

20           Next slide. For those of you unfamiliar with this  
21 idea, metals with no passive films can dissolve in two ways,  
22 either in an astructural way and the metal just dissolves so  
23 rapidly and the over-potential so high, that it just  
24 dissolves without attention to the structure. If the  
25 dissolution is a little bit more orderly, you essentially

1 lose atoms by dissolving from kink sites migrating onto the  
2 terraces, and desorption is an ion after it loses electrons.  
3 This is the terrace-ledge-kink model. It shows you a lot  
4 about whether a film is present or not.

5           Next slide. This is the continuous growth by re-  
6 nucleation. It can be non-structural. It does not depend on  
7 boundaries or just dissolves the material. And, it is an  
8 initial event, it re-nucleates at the bottom, then continues  
9 its growth by re-nucleation, and seems not to stifle itself.

10           Next slide. The third variation of that theme is  
11 for this re-nucleation process to be dominated by grain  
12 boundaries.

13           Next slide. Now, the environments that we're  
14 talking about in these corrosion cell, there's a paste at the  
15 bottom. It's very difficult to analyze because it's  
16 hydroscopic. It's very heterogeneous. It is continuously  
17 wetted by the dump of water or dump of solution from the  
18 soxhlet. X-ray signals show this dominated by sodium  
19 chloride and calcium sulfate. But these appear not to be  
20 dominating of the corrosion process. It appears that what's  
21 dominating the corrosion process is essentially an  
22 interstitial fluid of nitric acid and hydrochloric acid.

23           The wet paste with the calcium sulfate and sodium  
24 chloride, together with the two acids, gives a pH of about  
25 2.3. Without the liquid, the pH is about 8. There is also a

1 liquid at the bottom of some of the flasks. This boils at  
2 about 145 to 150 degrees Centigrade, and, therefore, it's  
3 obvious that it's a mixture at least of concentrated acids.  
4 The pH of this fluid is on the order of pH 0, possibly less.  
5 In the soxhlet, the specimens are totally emerged, and the  
6 temperature is near about 75 degrees Centigrade. There is  
7 some cycling.

8           Next slide. Now, to give you a sense of first  
9 morphology, the re-nucleation, this is an experiment from the  
10 corrosion cell with the foil, 150 Centigrade, and that's just  
11 the boiling temperature of the solution. Less than a five  
12 day test. The corrosion rate was greater than 3.7  
13 millimeters per year. That's not microns, that's millimeters  
14 per year relative to a 20 millimeter wall thickness. It  
15 comes out to about a six year lifetime. And, you can see  
16 that it's astructural. It just simply goes right across the  
17 grains and twin boundaries.

18           Next slide. And these are various features here  
19 showing variations on the same theme. You can see that this  
20 re-nucleation doesn't seem to be gravitational. It moves in  
21 various directions.

22           Next slide. And, here's a picture of a broader  
23 specimen showing the penetration and the nature of the growth  
24 of these re-nucleated sites.

25           Next slide. And, still the same thing. Just,

1 again, more of this re-nucleation. You can see that it looks  
2 like it's doing this internally, homogeneously, if you will,  
3 but obviously, it comes from some other sources.

4           Next slide. This is one stress corrosion event we  
5 saw. I'm not so sure that that's the general case, but I'm  
6 just reporting it as an observation. These foils are stress  
7 foils, that is, they're whole work.

8           Next slide. This is now the disk in the bottom of  
9 the corrosion cell. This was run for six months, but the  
10 corrosion rate was about the same, that is, the corrosion  
11 rate in six months, or over six months, was about the same as  
12 the corrosion rate for the foils for five days. So, it gives  
13 you some sense over this relatively short time admittedly  
14 that the corrosion rate doesn't slow down very much.

15           Next slide. This is just more of this same thing.  
16 This is a disk, the same disk, showing the local events as  
17 they move the frontier back. Same kind of process of re-  
18 nucleating events, pushing the corrosion forward.

19           Next slide. Same thing here, except this is now  
20 importantly no longer at the bottom, but it's in the soxhlet  
21 is fully emerged. There is no water line, and the corrosion  
22 rate here is 5 1/2 mls per year. That's 75 Centigrade, think  
23 about that, 75 Centigrade, 5 1/2 mls per year, no crevice.

24           Next slide. This is more of the same thing, just  
25 showing you that the mode here, the morphology, is this re-

1 nucleation mode.

2           Next slide. Same thing, except on the U-bend, no  
3 stress corrosion cracking, six months, 145 Centigrade, 2.1  
4 millimeters per year of this specimen, and I've corrected for  
5 the fact that the corrosion only comes from one side. Both  
6 sides corrode, and those of you who think about these things,  
7 know that, well, wait a minute, Roger, you forgot, you didn't  
8 divide by two, but I did, just so you know I was sort of on  
9 my toes.

10           Next slide. Now, let's see, this shows you general  
11 pictures of how these things propagate locally. This is all  
12 this re-nucleation morphology. This is a six month test, the  
13 same as the previous one.

14           Next slide. Now, turning to a different  
15 environment. We've so far just been discussing the paste  
16 environment, the soxhlet and equilibrium with the paste, and  
17 some different thicknesses of specimens. Now, one of the  
18 things that's become obvious to us is that we're not talking  
19 about a single environment. We're talking about many  
20 environments. So, we're broadening the chemistries that  
21 we're examining, because it's pretty clear that there are a  
22 variety of chemistries in these deposits. So, we're  
23 exploring, for example, ferric chloride. We're exploring  
24 HCL, and we will explore more different kinds of  
25 environments, because it's clear that there is a broad set of

1 environments which are aggressive in this canister type  
2 heated surface.

3           So, this is ferric chloride. It has the same  
4 pattern, the re-nucleation process. This was for an  
5 experiment that was six days, corrosion rate greater than 1.6  
6 millimeters per year.

7           Next slide. Now, this is the same experiment now  
8 looking at it in some detail, and I'm not so sure whether  
9 this was general or localized, but it's generally localized.  
10 That may work for some of you. But, the point is this is  
11 very aggressive, and re-nucleates and re-nucleates and re-  
12 nucleates. This is a very aggressive, non-stifling corrosion  
13 process.

14           Next slide. And, this is the same environment, the  
15 same conditions, is accompanied by this mode of grain  
16 boundary penetration. These are preferentially nucleating  
17 and propagating corrosion processes of grain boundaries. So,  
18 it appears that there is both a structural response and an  
19 astructural response to how the corrosion propagates. It's  
20 not clear to me what the relative importance of the two is.  
21 It's clear that the whole corrosion in the ferric chloride is  
22 quite aggressive.

23           You all know this I'm sure, it's oxidizing, the  
24 ferrous, ferric couples about .7 volts at room temperature,  
25 whereas the nitrate, nitrite equilibrium is about 1.1 volts,

1 or so. So, these are somewhat similar in their oxidizing  
2 capabilities of the nitrates.

3           Next slide. Ferric chloride again. This is  
4 another grain boundary thing. I've already shown you that.

5           Next slide. This is a different kind of geometry,  
6 where the process is essentially taken off and drilled holes  
7 in the foil, and you'll have to admit that this is almost  
8 like a perfect circle, not quite. I don't know what we call  
9 this kind of corrosion, but there's no question it's  
10 aggressive. And, there's no question that it has some reason  
11 of persimetry in this, which may be just simply a variation  
12 of these holes getting bigger, but it's not clear quite how  
13 that works. But, it's very clear that it's certainly  
14 aggressive, and non-stifling.

15           Next slide. This simply shows the same thing.  
16 These holes having eaten out various parts of the foil. This  
17 is all greater than 1.6 millimeters per year, experiment ran  
18 for six days. That's six days after the water hits it. It  
19 doesn't take long.

20           Next slide. Now, turning to a different  
21 environment, this is the third environment, this is  
22 hydrochloric acid. Again, this is just one of the components  
23 of the environments. This is a foil in the bottom of the  
24 Erlenmeyer, and it was bent foil, so it would stand straight  
25 up. And, I want to point out something here. This is the

1 top of the foil, and this is the bottom of the foil. This is  
2 below the solution interface. This is above the solution  
3 interface. Here is the interface between the saturated vapor  
4 and the liquid. There's no waterline effect here, contrary  
5 to the idea of the crevice effect.

6           But, what does happen is that the accelerated  
7 corrosion is not occurring in the fluid, it's occurring in  
8 the region above the fluid. That's tells us something else  
9 about what's possible. Now, again, this needs exploring, but  
10 this region here is not in the solution, but is above the  
11 solution.

12           Next slide. Now, let me show you how this  
13 dissolves. The previous dissolution I spoke about was this  
14 structural/astructural nucleation and re-nucleation. This is  
15 the terrace-ledge-kink process. You can see very clearly  
16 here that this is the upper surface now, you can see very  
17 clearly this is a terrace, these are ledges, and the  
18 dissolution is occurring by a clearly terrace-ledge-kink  
19 process.

20           Next slide. This is the bottom, and the rate is  
21 about half the rate on the top, still significant, but maybe  
22 only 2 millimeters a year. But, again, the same dissolution  
23 behavior, a very clearly terrace-ledge-kink. These are  
24 almost classic. This is textbook stuff. But, this is how it  
25 dissolves. It also tells you that this alloy is not

1 passivating. This is virtually an uncovered, unpassivated  
2 material dissolving like this.

3           Next slide. This is just aesthetics. After you  
4 look at something like this, you can't--but you have to give  
5 yourself a while to look at it before you go onto something  
6 else.

7           Next slide. And, this is a fully emersed specimen,  
8 where the fluid was covering the foil, and the get the same  
9 result, but it corrodes at the rate of the foil beneath the  
10 waterline that I showed previously. Again, a terrace-ledge-  
11 kink dissolution.

12           Next slide. Now, about the morphology then of  
13 corrosion, the corrosion observed in these SEM examines,  
14 these are different morphologies, even within a single  
15 morphology, i.e. like the ferric chloride versus the  
16 concentrated UZ tap water. The different morphologies seem  
17 to result from various effects of absorbed ions on the  
18 velocity of recession. The mix of anions in solutions should  
19 be expected to exert different influences on the shapes.  
20 I'll give you an example of this from the work of Bill  
21 Cullen, who is now at the NRC. And, so, for a given overall  
22 corrosion, you may get quite different morphologies and quite  
23 different local penetration rates.

24           Let me show you the next slide. Now, these are  
25 data from Alloy 600 and 690, at a somewhat higher

1 temperature. This work, I think, was done at 315 Centigrade.  
2 These are general corrosion rates. In the nuclear business,  
3 they call general corrosion wastage. I never understood  
4 that, but they have some peculiar views. But, anyway, this  
5 is general corrosion versus pH for a solution that's a 1  
6 molar solution. This is all sulfate, and this is all  
7 chloride. Now, what's the inhibitive ion here? The  
8 inhibitive ion is chloride. It's not sulfate. And, that  
9 tells you this concept of which ion is slowing things down is  
10 not a general concept, but is a local specific concept having  
11 to do with other factors than an inherent property of the  
12 ion.

13           So, what this tells you is that the chloride  
14 solution, 100 per cent chloride, reduces the corrosion rate,  
15 the general corrosion rate, about a factor of 100 over the  
16 range of pH 1 to 7. Let's look at this now again in work  
17 from Was, University of Michigan.

18           Next slide, please. Was has studied the acuity of  
19 the aspect ratio depth to width of pits, versus the chloride/  
20 sulfate ratio, with the idea being that the chloride will  
21 give you an inhibited lateral dissolution, and what that does  
22 is as you increase the amount of the inhibiting ion, this is  
23 obviously probably affecting the terrace velocity, you most  
24 from a relatively wider pit to a narrow pit, and possibly to  
25 cracking. This again was a higher temperature, but the

1 concept is the same. Depending on the mix of ions, you get  
2 different morphologies. And, that's what we're seeing in the  
3 previous slide. You go from a totally terrace-ledge-kink to  
4 a re-nucleating set of baseballs.

5           Next slide. Now, in summary then, the modes and  
6 rates of corrosion for the foil at 150 centigrade, greater  
7 than 3.7 millimeter per year; for the foil disk at 145  
8 centigrade, about 1.9 millimeters per year; for the soxhlet,  
9 which has no paste, above the solution, and no crevice, the  
10 corrosion rate was 5.5 millimeters. Just imagine there's two  
11 m's there. This is a high corrosion rate, but it's not  
12 meters. Okay. Forgive the mistake there.

13           And, this is the U-bend again, 2.1 millimeters per  
14 year; the stress corrosion crack, which I say is not the  
15 general case, but I think you never know today's single  
16 observation may become a dominating thing later. The  
17 hydrochloric acid was clearly a terrace-ledge-kink process at  
18 2 to 6 millimeters per year. The saturated ferric chloride  
19 gave us several different geometries, these circles and the  
20 very local attack, and the grain boundary attack. So, this is  
21 kind of where we are at the moment on morphologies.

22           Next slide, please. Now, there's some warnings  
23 here. One of the things I'm concerned about, I've lived  
24 through the nuclear power from 1957, and I know something  
25 about warnings, and I watched every experiment that was ever

1 done on corrosion come true, even though the old gray heads  
2 in the beginning through, well, that will never happen. It  
3 did happen, and I could cite you chapter and verse if I could  
4 have until midnight.

5           But, the point is virtually every major corrosion  
6 finding and the alloys used in nuclear power, mainly with  
7 respect to steam generators, came true, and despite the fact  
8 that people said well, this isn't going to happen, this isn't  
9 going to happen. So, I'm saying this because I think there  
10 are warnings, they're already here, that we're not paying  
11 attention to.

12           Now what are they? So, there are warnings clearly  
13 that the corrosion of C-22 is inevitable and it's rapid.  
14 This idea that C-22 is a corrosion resistant material is just  
15 wrong. It may be corrosion resistant in a given environment.  
16 It's not corrosion resistant on the surface of a container  
17 with a concentrating environment. From unsaturated zone  
18 materials, it is not corrosion resistant.

19           A good paradigm can be found with Alloy 600. Alloy  
20 600 has broadly failed, and this could easily have been  
21 prevented. Every mode of failure that was observed, there  
22 was a warning out there from reputable people doing good  
23 work.

24           Now, there are abundant warnings about the C-22,  
25 and some of these warnings are founded on data which is 15

1 years old. There's also abundant evidence that the Yucca  
2 Mountain site itself is not adequate. And, this comes from  
3 my geological colleagues.

4           The analogies of warning from the present nuclear  
5 industry are abundant and apply directly to whether or not  
6 the present design at Yucca Mountain is adequate. And, the  
7 answer is it is not.

8           Now, some of the warnings from experience of the  
9 water cooled reactor industry apply directly to the design  
10 and development Yucca Mountain. These should be carefully  
11 assessed, especially as they apply to heated surfaces.

12           Now, finally, the incapacity to inspect the Yucca  
13 Mountain containers requires assurances of reliable  
14 performance that are at a higher level than was ever used in  
15 nuclear power which inspects regularly every about two years.

16           Next slide. So, let me show you an example of a  
17 warning. These are data from 1960, actually '59, through  
18 1985, looking at a form of localized corrosion of high nickel  
19 alloys in pure water, so-called low potential cracking. The  
20 industry calls this primary water stress corrosion cracking,  
21 but that's another dumb idea. So, the laboratory experience  
22 is Andre Coriou in France at CEA, identified in 1959, the  
23 occurrence of cracking of high nickel alloys in pure water.

24           The first failure in a plant occurred in 1965 at  
25 Agesta, in 1972 at Obrigheim, and then starting about 1978, a

1 whole series of failures occurred. That's got to tell you  
2 something; that this experiment on this material in that  
3 environment should have told everybody that something was  
4 going to happen that did. Coriou was vindicated numerous  
5 times, and there were ultimately many laboratory experiments  
6 that vindicated Coriou. So, this is an example of a warning.

7           Now, let me show you an example of a result.

8           Next slide, please. Some of you, I don't know how  
9 many of you in this room know about the so-called Davis-Besse  
10 problem. This is not a song and dance team. This is a name  
11 of a reactor in Northern Ohio, where the top of the vessel  
12 corroded completely through between inspections, and probably  
13 before that. Why did that happen? Well, first of all, there  
14 was a weld here at the control rod drive housing, and this  
15 weld created local stresses, which produced sufficient  
16 stresses to cause stress corrosion cracking here. And, the  
17 velocity of the stress corrosion cracking was about to  
18 penetrate four-tenths of an inch in about 20 years. That was  
19 based on existing data.

20           Then, when this perforated, the water came through,  
21 and in the water of a primary system, there is boric acid,  
22 and the boric acid in the nuclear plant is 1000 ppm, 2000  
23 ppm, but when it evaporates, it's concentrated. And, when  
24 it's concentrated, it is very corrosive. And, so, the rate  
25 of corrosion here from this borated water was about three

1 inches per year.

2           Now, why did this happen? There was a lot of  
3 discussion here, and I'm not going to debate all this, but  
4 the point I wanted to make from a purely technical point of  
5 view is the rate of corrosion in carbon steel at that pH was  
6 already well known in 1946 from work by Pourbaix, who showed  
7 that the corrosion rate of steel at room temperature at that  
8 pH would go at that rate. That's a warning. And, this is  
9 what happened. This could easily have blown up.  
10 Fortunately, the stainless steel clad held, and it didn't  
11 blow up, and the Davis-Besse people found this, and of course  
12 have fixed it.

13           But, the point I wanted to make here is that you  
14 see the data from the stress corrosion cracking of the high  
15 nickel alloy was known in 1959, and here was a result that  
16 occurred in 2002, which could easily have had a disastrous  
17 implication, even with inspection, incidentally, and somehow,  
18 nobody got the point.

19           And, my concern is we are in the same situation  
20 today. We ought to learn something from these kinds of  
21 experiences about warnings and inevitabilities.

22           Next slide. So, the "knowns" about corrosion of C-  
23 22, the deposits which are reasonably expected can produce  
24 corrosive environments. Relatively simple experiments can  
25 model reasonably expected conditions. However, the inherent

1 complexities prevent precise modeling. You've got to bound  
2 these things if you can.

3           A range of chemistries from concentrating the pore  
4 water can be expected, including nitric acid, hydrochloric,  
5 hydrofluoric, and others. The corrosion produced by these  
6 environments can proceed at rates of 1 to 6 millimeters per  
7 years compared to a 20 millimeter thick C-22 wall. That  
8 looks to me like about three years of lifetime at worst case.  
9 And, then, of course, you've got to go through a backup, but  
10 that's not a big challenge.

11           The temperatures over which these high corrosion  
12 rates can occur, as we just saw, are in the range of 70 to  
13 150 degrees centigrade. That's a pretty broad range. It's  
14 low temperature. And, you know, the activation energy for  
15 most of these kinds of reactions is in the range of 5 to 10  
16 kilocalories. What that tells you operationally is there's  
17 not a big difference in rates inherently from 70 to 150  
18 centigrade, there's a difference. The big difference of the  
19 temperature is with respect to concentration and not with  
20 respect to reaction rate.

21           There is no evidence from the work we've done so  
22 far that the corrosion is self-stifling. The corrosion that  
23 we observed proceeds without stress. This is not a stress  
24 corrosion cracking problem. This is a pure dissolution  
25 corrosion problem. And, accelerated corrosion is observed in

1 the paste, in the liquid layer, in the saturated vapor, and  
2 in the liquid formed from refluxing, a whole range of  
3 environments.

4           Next slide, please. So, what are the facts that  
5 are relevant to this corrosion-related integrity of the  
6 container. First of all, there is water in the unsaturated  
7 zone on the order of 80 liters per cubic meter. The rock is  
8 extensively fractured, which is a preferred pathway. The  
9 surface temperatures, depending on the deposit and how much  
10 of the circumference is covered, will be in the range of 90  
11 to 250 centigrade.

12           The porewater is concentrated with acidic solutions  
13 on hot surfaces. There will be increasingly thick and  
14 increasingly circumferential deposits. The UZ porewater  
15 produces acidic species when concentrated. We've  
16 demonstrated that at Catholic University. So, we can obtain  
17 this array of non-stifled corrosion of multiple modes without  
18 stress, with rates 1 to 6 millimeters per year compared to  
19 the--and non-stifling rates, these rates compared with the C-  
20 22 rate.

21           The porous rock is a minimal barrier to release of  
22 radioactivity, no matter how you cut it. And, the saturated  
23 zone, which has been studied extensively, produces alkaline  
24 species when concentrated by heat, but this work is all  
25 irrelevant to the integrity of the vessel.

1           Next slide. There are certain "inevitabilities"  
2 about this corrosion. C-22 sustains rapid corrosion in  
3 environments that can be reasonably expected to develop on  
4 heated surfaces. A significant amount of water is present in  
5 the unsaturated zone. The porewater contains chemical that  
6 produce acidic environments. Don mentioned that.

7           The extensively fractured rock above the containers  
8 provides easy access of porewater. The continued formation  
9 of deposits on containers will increase surface temperatures  
10 and accelerate concentration, as well as sequestering  
11 corrosive chemicals. Stress is not necessary for rapid  
12 penetration. Other alloys beneath the C-22, like stainless  
13 and zircaloy, are unlikely to provide significant barriers.  
14 Penetrating the C-22 will be the slow step. And, the lack of  
15 capacity to inspect containers over time exacerbates the  
16 seriousness of the present state of inevitability.

17           Next slide. Now, my primary conclusions then are  
18 the following. There are now ample and compelling evidence  
19 that the container of the present design in the present  
20 location and the present materials will not work. Further,  
21 the "band-aids" that have been used cannot reliably provide a  
22 significant assurance of satisfactory performance.

23           Second, penetration of the corrosive chemicals that  
24 can reasonably be expected to accumulate on the surface could  
25 perforate to the fuel as early as ten years, and is

1 especially accelerated during the thermal pulse. We're not  
2 talking about 10,000 years. We're only talking about tens of  
3 years, or less.

4           There are no reliable barriers that have been  
5 identified to prevent the release of radioactivity to the  
6 atmosphere through the porous saturated zone.

7           While the possibility of such a failure is clear,  
8 the detailed avenues and rates for such failures cannot be  
9 readily bounded. Thinking about bounding this, I'm reminded  
10 of the fact that some of my best friends have worked 40 years  
11 to figure out what the predicted corrosion rate in steam  
12 generators, with a well defined water environment, in a well  
13 defined geometry, and well defined metals, and nobody can  
14 still make a prediction. And, if we think we can bound and  
15 predict simply the conditions on the surface of these  
16 containers, which is virtually an unbounded chemical  
17 situation, I think we need to have some revision of our  
18 thinking process. I said that politely.

19           The principal factors that are critical to lack of  
20 integrity have been known for long times: The importance of  
21 hot surfaces was first identified in the late 1980s. This  
22 was for these vessels. The porosity of the saturated zone  
23 was known at the same time. And, the fact that C-22 could  
24 not sustain concentrated acids has been known for at least  
25 ten years.

1 Clear warnings that failures of the containers are  
2 inevitable are already available. However, quantifying these  
3 warnings is difficult in view of the complexity. This is a  
4 very complex problem to model and predict, except to bound  
5 it, and I'm not so sure about the bounding.

6 Now, I have two items of summary here in the next  
7 slide. My version of what this design looks like is a patch  
8 on patch, that ventilating, dry mountain, drip shield, lower  
9 residual stresses, corrosion resistant alloy, nine barriers,  
10 rock bolts. You know, this is all patches. There's nothing  
11 fundamentally high integrity about the present design.

12 Next slide. And, here we are sitting in the middle  
13 of all these possibilities, and I guess the question is what?  
14 Me worry?

15 Okay, Dan, I'm done.

16 BULLEN: I'd like to thank both Don and Roger for  
17 actually getting us closer to being on schedule, although I  
18 think my little clock is going to go off any second now. I  
19 would like to take questions from the Board first, and then  
20 the audience, and David will get one this time, I promise.

21 Dr. Cerling?

22 CERLING: I'll just start with the first question I  
23 asked the last speaker, which was--I'm Thure Cerling. First  
24 of all, how representative are the fluids that you chose as  
25 unsaturated fluid. And, then, following on to make sure that

1 I can ask the question I really wanted to ask, how  
2 representative is this to evaporate, this water, in the  
3 absence of silicates, when we know that acid metasomatism  
4 often neutralizes solution?

5 SHETTEL: Don Shettel for the State of Nevada.

6 Some of these experiments were conducted in the  
7 presence of silicates, powdered tuff. They did not show, as  
8 I recall, from the Catholic University people, and Abe can  
9 correct me if I'm wrong, but we did not see any significant  
10 effects of the silicates. And, that may be because in these  
11 concentrated solutions, there's just not enough water  
12 available, and the solubility of the silicates in such  
13 concentrated solutions may be really small. So, apparently  
14 there was no effect.

15 STAEHLE: There's another possible thought about your  
16 question, which is I think the idea of having a quote  
17 "representative solution" is probably not a useful idea. I  
18 think what you need to think about is at least a uniform set  
19 of solutions, where that set is probably someplace between 10  
20 and 30, that we have a much more complex chemical situation  
21 here than I think we're prepared to admit, and certainly we  
22 need someplace to start, which we should have started ten  
23 years ago or fifteen years ago.

24 CERLING: One of my points is that as I go through the  
25 literature and look at all of the now hundreds of unsaturated

1 zone chemistries that have been produced, this particular one  
2 is actually pretty uncommon, and many of them are much more  
3 like the J-13 water.

4       SHETTEL: Well, I believe if you consider the location  
5 of those samples, the ones that are like J-13 are below the  
6 repository level. The ones that we are playing with and  
7 evaporating are essentially all at or above the repository  
8 level. So, in terms of spatial location, we're dealing with  
9 the right solutions and, therefore, by analogy, that means  
10 DOE is not dealing with the right solutions in their tests,  
11 sub-boiling, submersed tests, which are done in essentially  
12 J-13, which is groundwater.

13       BULLEN: Other questions from the Board? Dr.  
14 Latanision?

15       LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

16             I think the operative issue, and I'm addressing  
17 this to Don Shettel, is the evolution of environments that  
18 are reasonably expected. And, that's what Thure was  
19 addressing. But, you show that only in one slide the basis  
20 for the chemistry that these tests were performed in. I'd  
21 like a little elaboration on that. Can you walk me a little  
22 more slowly through the evolution of these very, very  
23 aggressive environments?

24       SHETTEL: Okay. Well, first of all, I don't think we're  
25 dealing with just one chemistry here. There's a range of

1 chemistries that you could conjure up, and the main  
2 characteristic of this is that calcium to bicarbonate ratio  
3 is greater than that ratio I showed 1 to 2, just a molar  
4 ratio. That essentially drops out the bicarbonate and allows  
5 magnesium to concentrate relative to calcium.

6       LATANISION: I don't know what number it would be. 12.  
7 Okay, Don, I'm sorry.

8       SHETTEL: That's a very summarized slide. The  
9 unsaturated zone waters I'm talking about are at and above  
10 the repository level. The ones below are essentially like J-  
11 13. But, above, you get calcium greater than bicarbonate.  
12 Therefore, you're dropping out calcite. Sulfate is  
13 additionally removed as precipitation of gypsum or anhydride,  
14 and that allows the magnesium, chlorides and nitrates to  
15 concentrate.

16       LATANISION: Well, let me ask this differently. Is  
17 there an exposition on this question on the evolution of the  
18 chemistry you can provide me?

19       SHETTEL: Yes, the talk essentially I gave a year ago  
20 January, where I first showed that you have this division in  
21 the water chemistry between porewaters that are above the  
22 repository and those that are below the repository.

23       LATANISION: I just don't remember the detail. What you  
24 comment on is that the detail is in that talk?

25       SHETTEL: Yes, I provide a lot of the data on that

1 diagram, and show that you basically, I'm not saying that the  
2 fields don't overlap, but perched water and groundwater are  
3 essentially the same. And, as you get closer to the water  
4 table, you become more J-13 like. Above the repository, you  
5 get more of the calcium, chloride, sulfate type of water.

6       LATANISION: I'll buy that. But, I'm looking for the  
7 concentration process on the chemistry, that leads to the  
8 concentration into the acids that you are testing.

9       SHETTEL: Well, the concentration process involves an  
10 open system type, where you essentially remove the  
11 precipitates, a flow through type system for those  
12 geochemical modelers. But, you're essentially removing the  
13 precipitates as you evaporate, and, so, you don't have early  
14 minerals available that might neutralize.

15       BULLEN: We're back. Thank you. Don, I'm sorry to  
16 interrupt. Go ahead.

17       SHETTEL: Okay. So, you have open system evaporation,  
18 where the mineral precipitates are removed essentially as  
19 they form. You get to these acidic concentrates. If you did  
20 all this in a beaker where you could keep all the minerals  
21 that precipitated in an equilibrium with the solution all the  
22 way along the process, you wouldn't get this. But, since we  
23 have a very hot repository and hot metal surfaces, we're  
24 going to have hot rocks above that, and in addition, a  
25 thermal gradient, I think there's a large possibility that

1 you can achieve this kind of essentially fractional  
2 crystallization type process as you go along. As the water  
3 percolates down, you lose the less soluble minerals, until  
4 you get down to the most concentrated waters, which  
5 precipitate out the least soluble phases, which are the  
6 magnesium chloride hydrates, and the magnesium nitrates,  
7 nitrate hydrates.

8           LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

9           My point is simply the photographs that Roger  
10 showed are obviously pretty dramatic photographs, and the  
11 operative is can you demonstrate that this is, I think the  
12 language that was used is reasonably expected environment,  
13 and I guess I'm going to reserve judgment on that until I  
14 look at, once again, at the text of your presentation for  
15 January.

16           SHETTEL: One of the keys to this is pre-concentrating  
17 the water in the rocks above the drift. DOE doesn't admit to  
18 this. They don't think it's going to happen. They like  
19 their vaporization better to stay at 96 degrees. I don't  
20 think that's the most conservative assumption you can make.  
21 In fact, that may be the most optimistic, non-conservative  
22 assumption that you could make. You're going to have boiling  
23 above the repository for, depending on location in the  
24 repository, tens to hundreds of years, and I think there's  
25 ample opportunity there to pre-concentrate these solutions

1 before they penetrate through and drip on the EBS. Once they  
2 reach the hot metal surfaces, they can further concentrate to  
3 develop the type of acidic solutions that Roger showed the  
4 corrosive results for.

5 BULLEN: Thure Cerling, then David Diodato, and then  
6 I'll take a question, and I'll ask if the audience has any.

7 CERLING: I think it's a very important point, your  
8 model for this evaporative concentration, and that's one of  
9 the things where I'm concerned, is that this water that  
10 you're using is evaporated in the absence of alumino  
11 silicates, such as tuff, and if it's going to be evaporating  
12 up in the zone above the repository, then presumably, the  
13 opportunity for water/rock interaction, which could  
14 neutralize the acidic.

15 SHETTEL: Except that you're dealing with a lot of this  
16 can occur in the fractures, which may or may not be coded, so  
17 that the surface area for interaction with alumino silicates  
18 is much reduced, compared to if you're just doing this in a  
19 very porous matrix rock, which it isn't.

20 CERLING: Right, but above my point would be that there  
21 would still be far more silicate available than what's done  
22 in a beaker where you're not allowing--

23 SHETTEL: These experiments have been done with and  
24 without silicate, and the silica precipitates out fairly  
25 early, actually. So, you reach saturation with silica fairly

1 early in the evaporative process.

2 BULLEN: Maury, do you want to say a brief comment,  
3 please?

4 MORGENSTEIN: Just for clarification.

5 BULLEN: Identify yourself, please, Maury.

6 MORGENSTEIN: Maury Morgenstein, GMI.

7 If you're above the drift in the rock fractures and  
8 you're pre-concentrating, what you do is you drop out sodium  
9 chloride and you drop out gypsum, calcium sulfate, and any  
10 reactions that might take place in your aqueous phase, even  
11 if you neutralize that down to zero, 7 pH, or even 8,  
12 wouldn't make much difference, because as you drip that  
13 liquid back into the repository, you will start to  
14 concentrate at chloride nitrate phases. And, it's the pH of  
15 that liquid as it evaporates on a metal surface that actually  
16 counts.

17 So, in the presence of tuff dust on that surface,  
18 what we see happening is just residual sulfates and  
19 carbonates and chlorides that are left usually cover up dust  
20 and remove it from reaction. If you didn't remove it from  
21 reaction, your observations are probably correct.

22 SHETTEL: Well, another point then, this is Don Shettel,  
23 another point to make is that if you look at some of the  
24 evaporation curves from Catholic University, the pH does not  
25 get very acidic, and, so, you're down to about the last 5 per

1 cent of the solution. So, if that evaporation occurs on the  
2 canister, that's where you're going to get the very acidic  
3 conditions, not up in the rock. We're just looking at the  
4 rock to pre-concentrate the porewater.

5 BULLEN: David Diodato has been very patient. One quick  
6 question.

7 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

8 My questions all relate to water/rock interaction.

9 BULLEN: Okay, I'll ask if there are any questions from  
10 the audience before we proceed. Okay, Bo was first, and then  
11 David.

12 BODVARSSON: Bo Bodvarsson, Lawrence Berkeley Lab.

13 Just a quick comment regarding this concentration  
14 of the water above the drifts, and we're going to be talking  
15 a lot about this tomorrow, so I'll make it very brief.

16 The concentrations will actually be diluted and not  
17 concentrated, for the following reason. When you boil off  
18 the water due to heat, it condenses above the drifts, a lot  
19 of it sheds off, and there is rock/water interaction, so you  
20 have more and more of condensate, with very little new  
21 chemicals in it, because the water doesn't have time to pick  
22 up a lot of minerals from the rock, because the permeability  
23 of the fractures is so high that most of it will shed and not  
24 concentrate. So, I think that's one problem in this, and I  
25 think Carl Steefel will explain this a little bit more

1 tomorrow.

2 SHETTEL: Don Shettel. I'd like to respond to that.

3 BULLEN: Go ahead.

4 SHETTEL: That's been DOE's standard argument for saying  
5 that water does not concentrate above the drift. But, in  
6 fact, if some of the condensate is lost over the side over  
7 time, I believe you could concentrate it, and I don't see  
8 that you can say for sure, since you've said last year with  
9 the billions of fractures, that you don't know which ones  
10 carry water, and condensate is water, therefore, you can't  
11 predict I think with any degree of certainty how much of the  
12 condensate is going to escape over the side of the drifts,  
13 and whether or not that amount is more or less than the  
14 amount of percolation that's coming down.

15 BULLEN: David Shoesmith?

16 SHOESMITH: David Shoesmith, Bechtel, consultant to  
17 Bechtel, rather.

18 Roger, I wanted to ask you what you thought the  
19 significance of the second re-nucleation process was. Let's  
20 use the sense of intermittence in the process, in that it  
21 starts, it doesn't want to go, it starts again.

22 STAEHLE: Well, I don't know that the answer I'd give  
23 you was any better than anything else where you all imagine,  
24 but what's obvious is that it slows down laterally and stops,  
25 but it continue to nucleate at the bottom.

1 SHOESMITH: So, this is a material that would stop.

2 STAEHLE: Pardon?

3 SHOESMITH: This is a material that can stop.

4 STAEHLE: Well, it obviously from the experiments, it  
5 just continues to propagate lateral--I'm sorry.

6 SHOESMITH: That is my point.

7 STAEHLE: Yes.

8 SHOESMITH: My point is that it has to keep--this is  
9 like the inverse of crystal nucleation and growth. If you  
10 could nucleate many times, but you won't grow if it will not  
11 grow, and, therefore, you keep on nucleating. We've seen  
12 this morphology a few other times. Dick McDonald has done  
13 this at plus one volt to try and drive the pit, and he sees  
14 those little scallop pits, which are all dying, and when you  
15 analyze them in that situation, one volt is very, very  
16 aggressive electrochemically. They will not grow.

17 And, I think if my memory serves me correctly, you  
18 see the same morphology inside the electrochemically driven  
19 crevices in some of the Alloy 22 specimens at Lawrence  
20 Livermore, and that you often see that, geometry suggesting  
21 that this is an alloy that unless you overload it  
22 electrochemically, or with acidity, would in fact stop  
23 propagating.

24 STAEHLE: Well, I think we know that C-22 is corrosion  
25 resistant in many applications. I saw an argument here.

1           SHOESMITH: This is an active condition. This is an  
2 active situation where it's trying its best to repassivate.  
3 It's either being overloaded electrochemically, or it's being  
4 overloaded by acidity.

5           STAEHLE: Well, it's--I don't know whether it's being  
6 overloaded. It's responding to the environment that's there.

7           SHOESMITH: But, it does have the capacity to stop  
8 propagating.

9           STAEHLE: And, it could be worse. I mean, we're at some  
10 kind of a boundary in here where it's clear that it doesn't  
11 stop and it continues to re-nucleate.

12          SHOESMITH: Well, my issue here is not whether or not  
13 this is the correct environment to test it in. It is that we  
14 have an alloy which is showing all the features that you  
15 would expect for material that you can force it to start, but  
16 it really does not want to propagate, except under extremely  
17 severe conditions. That's my only point.

18          STAEHLE: Well, I guess this is sort of a qualitative  
19 argument then.

20          SHOESMITH: That's still a point, though.

21          STAEHLE: It sounds like a good point.

22          BULLEN: Mick Apted, do you want to take the last  
23 questions from the audience, please?

24          APTED: Mick Apted, consultant to EPRI.

25                 These two presentations side by side I think form

1 an important link between the chemistry on this group and the  
2 corrosion results you present. And, I think I really like  
3 this idea that Don has put up. It's very hot, he says 100  
4 years were above boiling into the rock, we get a dry-out  
5 zone, and this broad band condensation zone.

6           My problem is when I come over to this set of  
7 apparatus, which is claiming to sort of simulate I think this  
8 situation, we certainly see the boiling here, the surface of  
9 the canister, and then I guess some sort of refluxing  
10 condition of solution, which is also maybe some later cooler  
11 part of the canister history.

12           But, this condenser here, it would seem to me if  
13 this condenser were actually tuff, you might have had some  
14 experiments in which the subsequent corrosion results might  
15 have been meaningful. But, with simply just condensing the  
16 fluid phase here, you've really dropping out this very  
17 important potential set of reactions, and I think if we go  
18 back to Bobby Pabalan's presentation, we see that certainly  
19 in their modeling and their understanding of the system, that  
20 instead of a very broad range of chemistry you keep insisting  
21 on, Roger, that the type of chemistry that develops here and  
22 comes back in is actually rather restricted, and we don't get  
23 this sort of unbounded type of water. We actually find a  
24 very strongly buffered type of environment.

25           STAEHLE: I think that debating that at the moment is

1 not worth it. It's an interesting comment, but--

2 SHETTEL: Don Shettel. I have a few comments on that.

3 First of all, this model here is DOE's model. I  
4 just took it as it is. I don't believe that the so-called  
5 vaporization barrier is fixed at 96 degrees, and as far as  
6 this condenser, that could be the titanium drip shield. So,  
7 you're not going to get a lot of buffering, as you think it  
8 might be condensing on the rock surfaces, or something. If  
9 it's condensing on the drip shield, you're not necessarily  
10 going to get any buffering.

11 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I reserved the last question  
12 for myself.

13 Could we go to Don's Slide 9? I've got to have an  
14 equal opportunity question for every presenter here. So, we  
15 see this really aggressive environment above 96 degrees C.  
16 Is the environment any less aggressive below 96 degrees C. if  
17 you never go there?

18 SHETTEL: Well, thank you for asking that question. Don  
19 Shettel.

20 BULLEN: Well, I had to ask the question for each group,  
21 so it's the same question.

22 SHETTEL: It made me take one conclusion off of my last  
23 slide there, which said essentially that the low temperature  
24 operating mode isn't much better. The rates, I'll stick my  
25 neck out here and say we see the same type of things below

1 boiling, the rates are somewhat slower, but the processes in  
2 general are still there. So, taking out my middle  
3 conclusion, that still leaves the saturated zone the best  
4 environment, not necessarily Yucca Mountain, because you have  
5 other problems with earthquakes, volcanicity and a discharge  
6 to the surface of the earth.

7       BULLEN: Okay. Thank you, and I thank the group from  
8 the State of Nevada. And, I guess this is a forewarning of  
9 the question I'm probably going to ask the group from EPRI.

10            If I can ask them to come up and we'll continue,  
11 we're going to go for 60 minutes with their presentation,  
12 with 15 minutes for questioning. I apologize to the audience  
13 for the late time of day, but we're going to finish this out.

14            And, the presentation will actually begin with Dr.  
15 John Kessler, followed by Don Langmuir, Fraser King and Mick  
16 Apted.

17            Dr. Kessler, the podium is yours.

18       KESSLER: Thanks, Dan.

19            Well, thank you for being such a patient group.  
20 Let's hope we don't tax your patience too much, but we'll do  
21 our best to at least not go overtime, any more overtime.

22            I'd like to begin by acknowledging the presenters  
23 and additional authors. I'll talk about the additional  
24 presenters on one or two viewgraphs in. Randy Arthur, who's  
25 with us today, did some of the geochemical modeling. Matt

1 Kozak did a bit of the TSPA modeling, and I put Dave  
2 Shoesmith up here for work that he did a while ago when he  
3 was under contract to EPRI on pit crew.

4           Next, please. What we're going to talk to you  
5 about is that really, we commissioned this work at EPRI  
6 because we were concerned that the November letter overstated  
7 both the likelihood and the importance of localized corrosion  
8 during the thermal period. That's really what was the  
9 impetus for our work here. So, we commissioned an  
10 independent analysis of the TRB scenario.

11           We also evaluated the related work sponsored by the  
12 State of Nevada. So, you're going to see some of both. We  
13 figured that anything that was sort of under a hot  
14 temperature environment that might cause rapid degradation of  
15 the containers was sort of the same issue, even if the  
16 mechanisms are somewhat different. So, we looked at both.

17           So, the experts you're going to hear about, some of  
18 them today I've got listed here.

19           Next, please. What we'll talk about first is an  
20 approach we took, which is a decision-tree approach to  
21 evaluating the TRB scenario. I'll cover that, and I'll hand  
22 off to Don Langmuir, who will talk about the geochemical  
23 analysis that both he and Randy Arthur did. Then corrosion  
24 analysis will be presented by Fraser King, with input from  
25 Dave Shoesmith, followed by TSPA and regulatory compliance

1 analysis, which Mick Apted will present, as well as the  
2 conclusions.

3           Next, please. So, I'm going to go through here,  
4 the decision-tree approach that we came up with for the  
5 scenario evaluation. I hope this isn't too much of an eye  
6 test, but I'm kind of worried it is, so I'll just read them  
7 here. We split up the TRB scenario into a bunch of questions  
8 that we felt all of the questions had to be answered yes for  
9 the TRB's deliquescence scenario to be of concern.

10           So, here's the questions we asked ourselves.  
11 First, can the proposed pure divalent-chloride deliquescence  
12 bring form? If the brine forms, is it thermodynamically  
13 stable, and will it exist? If the brine is stable and  
14 persists, will it retain a corrosive composition? And, if  
15 the brine remains corrosive, can localized corrosion be  
16 initiated? Don Langmuir will talk about those issues, as a  
17 bit by Fraser King at the end.

18           Fraser will then continue with the decision tree  
19 and ask the question again, if brine remains corrosive, can  
20 localized corrosion be initiated? As well as asking if  
21 localized attack initiates, will it continue to propagate?  
22 Assuming all of those answers are yes, then Mick will talk  
23 about if there is early localized corrosion, will the  
24 repository fail to meet the standard, the regulatory  
25 standard? Only if all of those are yes, then in our opinion,

1 TRB's scenario is of concern.

2           Next, please. So, we sort of had to ask ourselves  
3 what is it that we care about? What is it we think might be  
4 the issues related to a localized corrosion of Alloy 22? So,  
5 these are very approximate. We've seen literature that  
6 suggests that somewhat at temperatures maybe down to that  
7 range you might under very aggressive other conditions, get  
8 potentially localized corrosion.

9           You've already heard about nitrate/chloride ratios  
10 that have to be less than a certain value, roughly .2, and  
11 then there are mechanistic requirements. For example, you  
12 need to have local oxygen depletion, followed by, and they're  
13 almost the same, separation of anodic and cathodic processes.  
14 And, then, local acidification inside the occluded region.  
15 All of these are required for there to be localized  
16 corrosion.

17           So, you will see us address issues about  
18 temperature some. We'll hear about nitrate/chloride ratio  
19 discussion from us. Fraser will talk about these two, and  
20 you'll hear a lot from Don about whether we believe that you  
21 can get high acid environments or not.

22           Next, please. Okay, this is my last viewgraph. To  
23 give you the conclusion up front, multiple lines of evidence  
24 indicate there is no technical foundation nor safety-  
25 assessment basis to support concern about the TRB scenario.

1           Our analysis that we're going to present here  
2 suggests the answer is likely to be no at all the decision  
3 points on the decision tree. And, the remainder of the  
4 presentation provides the bases for the conclusion. And, I'd  
5 like to give to the Board a more detailed report that goes  
6 along with this talk that goes into the issues in a little  
7 bit more detail.

8           Don?

9           LANGMUIR: The first slide, our goal is to assess the  
10 likelihood that acid gases from a breakdown of deliquescent  
11 salts might cause the localized corrosion that results in  
12 failure of waste packages.

13           Well, we can't really address this question  
14 intelligently without considering the behavior of all  
15 reactive components in the repository system towards these  
16 salts and acid gases, not just one piece of this, but all of  
17 these components, because they all include reactants that can  
18 affect the conclusions we're going to try and draw.

19           Today, we'll talk about the ones that are  
20 underlined. Gas phase in the drift, waste and waste  
21 packages, dust on waste packages. And, note, I put here and  
22 minor amounts of soluble salts. They are minor. And,  
23 geologic materials and the porewaters in the drift walls.  
24 All of these are important components, and they all get  
25 involved in answering this question.

1           This is our repository system schematically. Lots  
2 of engineering components here, drift wall, ribs, so on,  
3 waste packages. All of these things are of concern to us in  
4 answering this question.

5           Next is the decision-tree again. The first  
6 question: can the proposed pure divalent chloride  
7 deliquescent brines form?

8           Next slide. We're going to focus in our talks  
9 today on the thermal period of the repository when  
10 temperatures are above 100 degrees C. This is what the Board  
11 was concerned about. This will be our focus.

12           The formation of these brines presumably depends on  
13 salt bearing dusts that occur on waste packages in the  
14 repository. We're going to look at these dusts as the source  
15 of the salts. The information available to us is the USGS's  
16 work on ESF dust collected on the waste packages and in the  
17 tunnel, rather, by Peterman and others. We've worked with  
18 the USGS, I shouldn't say worked with, collected from them  
19 publicly available information on wind-blown dust. We've  
20 added to this with mineralogy work that we've done on  
21 materials they provided for us that's available to everybody.  
22 This is the likely dust to be in the repository after  
23 closure, this wind-blown dust.

24           Key data for both dusts which we've collected is  
25 the abundance of soluble salts that might promote corrosion,

1 i.e. chloride, and ions that may inhibit it, nitrate and  
2 sulfate, and abundances of minerals that will affect,  
3 neutralize and acidities associated with the deliquescent  
4 brine.

5           This table is a summary of the ion concentrations  
6 in the different kinds of salts in the dust, this is the  
7 wind-blown dust chemistry, based upon the USGS work, and then  
8 here's the USGS work on the ESF dust salts. And, notice I  
9 put up here along with the salts information, precipitation  
10 chemistry map information on the ions, the cations and ions,  
11 these are molar values, from maps, and these are two local  
12 sites for sampling of precipitation, which shows similar  
13 kinds of chemistries.

14           I've used this information from these intermediate  
15 three precipitation sources, averaged it to produce the  
16 cation values up here for wind-blown dust, which has not been  
17 yet measured, and it strikes me that since the anions are  
18 almost identical, it's a pretty good assumption that the  
19 cations are likely to be, too. So, precipitation chemistry  
20 is probably pretty much the same as dust chemistry, which  
21 makes good sense.

22           Notice in this figure that in the slide, that the  
23 nitrate is the dominant anion, for all of these precipitation  
24 and wind-blown dust examples, and along with sulfate, it  
25 dominates over chloride as well in the ESF dust. Chloride is

1 about 10 per cent in the wind-blown dust and precipitation  
2 results.

3           Next, please. This summarizes the salt contents.  
4 Even the wind-blown dust, notice nitrate dominates, sulfate  
5 also, chloride 10 per cent. The nitrate, sulfate, chloride  
6 ratio 9 to 1, a lot more than--less than .2 that's an issue  
7 for corrosion.

8           The next one, please. Same calculation for the ESF  
9 dust salts. 3 to 1 the ratio here, chloride 25 per cent,  
10 less than either sulfate or nitrate, and the ratio again  
11 that's of concern is .2 or less.

12           Next. And, this summarizes the anion compositions  
13 on a trilinear diagram. This is the chloride corner, and you  
14 can see that this yellow part of that corner is where  
15 corrosion is an issue, if your compositions are up there,  
16 they're not. They're way down in the bottom of the figure  
17 where it's non-corrosive, close to the nitrate corner, or  
18 somewhere in the middle.

19           Next, please. One of our questions is what happens  
20 up temperature to this system? It's pretty hard to picture  
21 that a calcium chloride brine is going to hang around as such  
22 very long at high temperatures. We'll talk later about it  
23 breaking down thermally. But, if it persists, it's  
24 surrounded by dust particles at the 99 per cent level, and  
25 it's likely to dissolve any nitrate and sulfate that occurs

1 along with it. It's going to be tough to separate itself  
2 from that much other material, and these are likely to  
3 dissolve in it and make it less corrosive.

4           Next, please. So, answering the first question.  
5 Will a pure divalent-cation chloride deliquescent bring form?  
6 Highly unlikely. And, the reasons for this, the only source  
7 of chloride salts in this period above 100 is going to be ESF  
8 dust or wind-blown dust.

9           Predominant solids are alumino silicates, silicates  
10 and carbonates. Wind-blown dust is less than 10 per cent  
11 soluble salts, and only .4 per cent chloride. And, if you  
12 calculate the calcium chloride content of wind-blown dust,  
13 it's less than 1 per cent, if you convert the chloride to  
14 calcium chloride.

15           Calcium chloride brines are likely to re-dissolve  
16 nitrate and sulfate salts and contact with them and become  
17 somewhat less corrosive. And, this point, reaction to  
18 magnesium in brines with silicates in the dust is likely to  
19 remove the magnesium from the brines.

20           Next. The second question. If the brine forms, is  
21 it thermodynamically stable and will it persist?

22           Next, please. To answer this question, is to  
23 consider the system an open system, and if it's an open  
24 system, which is presumably is, by and large, you're going to  
25 lose volatile acid gases that will de-stabilize any brine

1 fairly quickly at elevated temperatures. And, these are the  
2 kinds of reactions likely to occur.

3           Calcium hydroxide product from this breakdown of a  
4 chloride brine using this as our example, HCL gas released to  
5 the atmosphere in the drift, perhaps a calcium hydroxide  
6 chloride salt, again, acid gas release, and if any moisture  
7 is around, this will all be converted to calcium carbonate,  
8 because that's the stable phase of the CO2 question on the  
9 drift. And, again, HCL is gone.

10           The HCL is transported away from the package  
11 surface, which drives all these reactions to the right.  
12 Brines are decomposed, leaving you a non-deliquescent, solid,  
13 and alkaline solid.

14           The next, please. A schematic of these reactions.  
15 These are values for 25 degrees, but they will remain  
16 alkaline to near neutral at higher temperatures as well.  
17 We've done some modeling of this one. The pH of this at 146  
18 is 6.2, neutral is below that. So, this is a slightly  
19 alkaline solution. This is what you might have--I'm sorry.  
20 The breakdown here, pH 12 1/2, is the pH of calcium  
21 hydroxide. If CO2 is added from the drift atmosphere, giving  
22 you the carbonate, it's stable at pH 8.3. Again, these are  
23 low temperature values I've computed. But, they're also  
24 going to be alkaline values up temperature.

25           Next. We've discussed this a little bit before.

1 As you heat the package, it's the hottest thing in the system  
2 relative to the drifts, which are cooler. You've got a  
3 concentration gradient from the source of the HCL gas on the  
4 waste package. You've got a thermal gradient as well. Both  
5 of these tend to drive the HCL away from the package towards  
6 the drift wall.

7           Now, the tendency for the gases to react with the  
8 drift wall is related to the relative areas of the packages  
9 and the drift wall. And, you can calculate those in a  
10 qualitative way. If you assume a geometric surface to the  
11 waste package, and I picked the largest waste package likely  
12 to be used for this calculation, and you consider the  
13 roughness of the drift wall in terms of the geologic  
14 material, and this is a typical roughness figure, you will  
15 find the waste package comprises less than 5 per cent of the  
16 area of the drift wall.

17           If you look at the drift wall differently here, as  
18 a bunch of little tuff particles, which has been done by the  
19 DOE in a number of studies, you can calculate that based upon  
20 that with a 1 millimeter skin of drift wall, the waste  
21 package is less than 1 per cent of the area of the drift  
22 wall.

23           So, where is the acid gas going? It's going to a  
24 cooler drift wall, which has most of the area, and it's a  
25 lower temperature.

1           Next. This is a calculation of what the chemistry  
2 looks like in a calcium chloride brine that's trapped on the  
3 surface of the waste package. This is an 8 to 6 calculation  
4 from Randy. And, it will have an HCL pressure that's  $10^{-3.5}$ ,  
5 and under those conditions, if it's trapped and it can't  
6 breathe to the atmosphere in the tunnel, you'll have calcium  
7 chloride brine stable.

8           DOE has done a calculation of the chemistry of  
9 condensate up in the drift wall. I've got the reference in  
10 our notes, and it's in our handout materials. And, in this  
11 calculation of condensate chemistry, they find they have a  
12 very, very low HCL pressure. Notice that the H2O pressure is  
13 4.3 bars. This means this will dry up, since the equilibrium  
14 pressure is one bar.

15           So, on the drift wall, you're not going to have any  
16 water under these conditions. This is 146 celsius--I'm  
17 sorry, it's 96 at the drift wall. It's going to dry up, and  
18 calcium carbonate is a stable phase.

19           Now, you can back calculate from the information  
20 for a closed brine and the drift wall, and calculate what  
21 would be an equilibrium with the drift atmosphere on the  
22 waste package surface in the presence of atmospheric  
23 pressures, and this is what you get. And, again, calcium  
24 carbonate is the stable phase. This high water pressure  
25 tells you it's going to dry out, and you've got a low HCL

1 pressure.

2           Next, please. Well, what happens to this HCL if it  
3 gets to the drift wall? It's going to react. You've got an  
4 alkali world out there in the drift wall. Essentially  
5 everything is alkaline. The HCL gas will react with albite  
6 feldspar, which is 24 per cent of the drift geology, as an  
7 example, pH drops to 5.6, you make a clay. It reacts further  
8 as you add more HCL, and you end up with a mixture of  
9 kaolinite clay and albite, which buffers the pH and it will  
10 never go below 5.7 at 146--I'm sorry--96 degrees in the drift  
11 wall. So, you're buffering the pH, and that's as low as it  
12 will go.

13           Next, please. So, summarizing this question. If  
14 the brine forms, will it be stable and persist? And, the  
15 answer is no. You'll keep losing HCL from a calcium chloride  
16 brine. The brine will decompose, forming a non-deliquescent  
17 solid, which will dry up, which will be calcium hydroxide  
18 initially, and perhaps ultimately, calcium carbonate on the  
19 waste package surface. And, the concentration gradient of  
20 volatile HCL will drive it from the hot waste package surface  
21 across the drift, into the drift wall, where it will tend to  
22 dissolve in pore waters up in the drift wall, and be  
23 neutralized with reaction with tuff minerals.

24           And, this reaction is driven by temperature  
25 gradients, chemical potential gradients, concentration

1 gradients, and the fact that the area of the drift wall is 20  
2 to 100 times greater as a reactant in this system than is the  
3 waste package.

4           Next. The third question. If the brine is stable  
5 and persists, will it retain a corrosive composition? Our  
6 approach here was to model the chemical processes that might  
7 create conditions that would initiate local corrosion. And,  
8 the TRB has talked about it happening under a crust or in an  
9 occluded location on the package of a surface under closed  
10 system conditions.

11           Now, we've just talked about the composition of  
12 such a brine. So, under such a condition, if we could make  
13 it, if we could create this brine, and this is hypothetical,  
14 it could not lose its HCL, and the reactions then would be  
15 limited to reactions with dust in that fracture, which are  
16 dominant materials, and the Alloy 22.

17           Next, please. What's the dust made out of? And,  
18 this is some work we've been doing at EPRI. It's a  
19 combination of what I'm calling basic minerals, which are  
20 minerals that consume acidity and will continue to do so,  
21 which represent 60 per cent of the dust, whether you're  
22 talking about ESF dust or wind-blown dust. It's about 60 per  
23 cent reactive minerals that will consume acidity.

24           Yes, it has some inert minerals in it, but these  
25 are the important ones from the point of view of the

1 possibility of acidity persisting. And, notice the soluble  
2 salts. In ESF dust, .3 per cent. In the wind-blown dust,  
3 less than 10 per cent.

4           Next, please. These are low temperature  
5 calculations of what happens when these minerals contact  
6 water in the drift, and what they show is that if these  
7 minerals react with water in the drift, this is called  
8 weathering at low temperatures, but the same things happen  
9 when you get high temperature, too. It's a weathering  
10 process when acids hit these things. The pHs are near  
11 neutral to alkaline. And, they will also be near neutral to  
12 alkaline at high temperatures.

13           Next, please. The point of this is to show you the  
14 stoichiometries of these weathering reactions. So, here's K-  
15 spar, and it consumes 4 protons when it's broken down as it's  
16 attacked by any kind of an acid gas, 8 protons for the  
17 Anorthite, these are 3 feldspars, for the clay, 7.32, for  
18 calcite 1 proton.

19           With this information, and with an analysis of the  
20 rock, and the amounts, the molar amounts of the minerals in  
21 the rock, we could calculate the ability of the rock to  
22 consume acidity, which we've done.

23           Next, please. This, by the way, is material that's  
24 in the back, in the back of the handouts. The soluble salts  
25 and ESF dust are .3 per cent. That's only .02 per cent

1 chloride, by the way. Basic minerals dominate here, and if  
2 you were to convert all of the HCL, all the chloride, rather,  
3 and all the nitrate that's in that salt, and the hydrochloric  
4 acid and nitric acid, you could consume it and you'd be left  
5 with 99.7 per cent of the basic minerals left.

6           So, it isn't going anywhere. If you make acid on  
7 the waste package in this stuff during the thermal period,  
8 it's going to be neutralized right in place, and there's  
9 plenty of dust left over to do the job.

10           Next, please. For the wind-blown dust, the soluble  
11 salts 9.6 per cent, convert all the chloride and nitrate in  
12 that salt to an acid, and you still have 92.7 per cent of the  
13 basic minerals left, because they're intimately mixed with  
14 the salts, and they're going to react with them. They can't  
15 avoid it.

16           Next, please. Let's talk about the brine itself.  
17 This is the saturated brine in some sort of an isolated  
18 atmosphere. This is the hydrogen ion concentration, call  
19 it, if you like, the pH descriptively here, 6.15, neutral at  
20 these temperatures is 5.82. The chloride brine itself is  
21 slightly alkaline.

22           Next, please. What happens if we have dust down in  
23 an occluded place in this waste package and it's isolated  
24 from the atmosphere, what's it going to do? It's going to  
25 come in contact with the minerals in the dust, which dominate

1 the percent of material in what you're looking at. And, what  
2 happens to it? Initial brine, 6.15. Add a little calcite,  
3 pH goes to 10.6. If, instead, you add a little albite  
4 feldspar, pH goes to 8.35. You make a clay, and then the pH  
5 goes up to 8.8. That's going to happen in your crack before  
6 you get any chance to cause corrosion. Those are the  
7 conditions of the brine in that crack.

8           Next. Question. If the brine persists, will  
9 chemical conditions within the brine necessary for initiation  
10 of localized corrosion be maintained? And, after all I just  
11 talked about, I'm going to say no.

12           Naturally occurring minerals in the dust have a  
13 strong and rapid buffering capacity and will neutralize the  
14 acidity. The abundance of basic mineral phases greatly  
15 exceeds that of soluble salts. Corrosion-inhibiting soluble  
16 salts, nitrates and sulfates, greatly exceed the  
17 concentration of chloride salts. And, finally, the ratio of  
18 nitrate to sulfate, plus sulfate to chloride is 3 to 1 in the  
19 ESF dust, and 9 to 1 in wind-blown dust. So, you're way  
20 outside the range of ratios that are concerned with  
21 corrosion.

22           I think we're ready for Fraser King.

23           KING: Okay, thanks, Don.

24           So, just to recap, two of our six decision points  
25 concerned corrosion, and those are the two issues that I

1 shall be talking about in the next few minutes.

2           So, we have two questions to answer. Firstly, if a  
3 corrosive brine does form and persists on the surface of the  
4 waste package, will localized corrosion initiate? And, we  
5 have a couple of sub-points there. One addressing the  
6 concentration, relative concentrations of inhibitive ions to  
7 chloride ions. And, secondly, I'll spend a bit more time,  
8 this is new information, some analyses we've been doing on  
9 the ability of the dust deposit, or salt crust to act as an  
10 effective crevice former. And, in particular, we'll be  
11 looking at the ability of those deposits, the crevice forms,  
12 to create a differential aeration cell, and thereby induce  
13 localized corrosion. So, that's the first question about  
14 initiation.

15           The second question. If initiation does occur, we  
16 think it unlikely, if not impossible, but if it does occur,  
17 will it propagate to failure? And EPRI historically have  
18 done work on looking at the propagation rates, modeling the  
19 propagation rates of localized corrosion, and I'll say  
20 something about the stifling mechanisms at the end, and just  
21 show the results of some of our past TSPA calculations.

22           So, firstly, on the question of localized corrosion  
23 initiation. I just have a couple of slides here just to  
24 recap the effects of inhibitive ions and nitrate and sulfate  
25 ions here, and carbonate as well. This shows some data that

1 was presented last year by the DOE. I'm just going to show  
2 the polarization figure without nitrate in a 5 molar calcium  
3 chloride brine, and then the effect of added nitrate on this  
4 nicely creviced sample that is typically used in the project  
5 experiments. And, the addition of nitrate, as we all know,  
6 shifts these repassivation potentials, both the breakdown  
7 potential and the repassivation potential, which is being  
8 used as a criterion for the difference between this  
9 repassivation potential and the corrosion potential, as the  
10 criterion for whether localized corrosion would initiate.  
11 Both of these potentials has shifted more positively in the  
12 presence of these added inhibitors.

13           Next slide. And, this just shows again Don's  
14 figure here, comparing the nitrates to chloride ratios in the  
15 ESF dust and the wind-blown dust, compared this zone of  
16 susceptibility of Alloy 22, in this triangular part. And,  
17 this just shows the same data in a simplified format that a  
18 simple electrochemist can understand, comparing the ratios in  
19 these dusts to those ratios shown experimentally to initiate  
20 localized corrosion. So, just to reiterate what Don  
21 mentioned previously, and I'll say again, and we'll hear more  
22 about this tomorrow, I'm sure. So, as shown earlier, the  
23 nitrate and the sulfate dominate over the chloride in these  
24 Yucca Mountain dusts. And the ratios in these dusts far  
25 exceeds the ratios required to initiate localized corrosion,

1 as demonstrated in the experiments.

2           So, that's one of our initiation arguments. The  
3 other argument, and I'll spend a bit of time on this, is that  
4 these crevice forms, these permeable dust deposits, will not  
5 be suitable crevice forms. The sequence of events required  
6 for the initiation and, finally, the propagation of localized  
7 corrosion. So, the first thing you need to do in order to  
8 cause localized corrosion is to deplete oxygen in the  
9 occluded region. That leads to the spatial separation of  
10 anodic and cathodic reactions, localized dissolution of metal  
11 within the occluded region, which leads to a hydrolysis of  
12 local acidification.

13           Then, and only then, once the localized corrosion  
14 has initiated, does propagation proceed, and that's supported  
15 both by the reduction of oxygen outside the occluded region,  
16 as well as that approach inside the region. There's also  
17 other processes which don't bother us here.

18           But, in the case of permeable dust deposits, we  
19 don't believe that these will support localized corrosion for  
20 a number of reasons. First, you've got permeable to oxygen,  
21 and this will prevent the creation of this differential  
22 aeration in the first place, and thereby, the separation of  
23 the anodic and cathodic reactions, which is the definition,  
24 of course, of localized corrosion.

25           In addition, as we've just heard, there's a huge

1 buffering and neutralization capacity of these dusts, and  
2 that will prevent the local acidification with the "occluded"  
3 region. And, intentionally here, I put occluded in quotation  
4 marks.

5           So, we've addressed this issue by a simple  
6 conceptual model, and this just shows the surface of an Alloy  
7 22 waste package. We have a dust deposit, a thick dust  
8 deposit, sitting on top, which is permeable to oxygen. And,  
9 at the bottom of that, we assume that a thin deliquescent  
10 film. And, what we're going to look at is the rate of  
11 consumption of oxygen at the deliquescent solution/metal  
12 interface, and compare that with the rate of replenishment of  
13 oxygen to this conceptual, through these layers, to see if we  
14 can replenish the oxygen faster than we can consume it. If  
15 we can do that, then we don't create a different aeration  
16 cell. We can't initiate localized corrosion.

17           So, to compare those two processes, I'm just  
18 pointing out here that this is a simplified conceptual model  
19 for calculation purposes only. We believe that this  
20 deliquescent film will be sort of isolated in small pockets  
21 on the surface.

22           So, again, what I'm going to look at is mass  
23 transport through these porous media. Now, in general, and  
24 my background is from a country where we're considering of  
25 disposing in a saturated zone, and so we've looked, as other

1 countries have, in a lot of detail looking at the diffusion  
2 of oxygen and other species through compacted materials.  
3 And, it's that expanse I'm drawing on here to make these  
4 calculations.

5           Source of interest in the agriculture and soil  
6 sciences. There's a lot of information in the literature,  
7 which is also of use in unsaturated soils, looking at the  
8 effect of the diffusion of oxygen through porous media.

9           So, the effects of porous deposits on corrosion  
10 processes are two-fold. Firstly, porous deposits restrict  
11 mass transport of reactants to, and, of course, corrosion  
12 products away from, the corroding interface. And, that's  
13 typically taken into account using effective diffusion  
14 coefficient, where the diffusion coefficient of bulk solution  
15 is multiplied by porosity, and a tortuosity factor, to take  
16 into account the tortuousness of the porous network. So, the  
17 porous layers obviously inhibit mass transport.

18           They also block a fraction of the surface, and they  
19 electrochemical reactions from occurring. And, as it turns  
20 out, for randomly oriented, randomly sized porous network,  
21 the ratio of the area exposed at the bottom of these pores,  
22 the active surface area on the base of the pores, the  
23 geometric surface area is equal to the bulk porosity. This  
24 bulk porosity appears in two places here, and that's an  
25 important parameter for us to try and estimate.

1           So, the required input data for this calculation,  
2 firstly, the rate of replenishment of oxygen is going to be a  
3 simple mass transport calculation. The rate-determining step  
4 here is the rate of oxygen diffusion through that thin water  
5 film currently in contact with the waste package surface.  
6 Even though the dust layers may be much thicker, because it's  
7 unsaturated, the rate of diffusion coefficient through  
8 unsaturated soils, are many orders of magnitude higher than  
9 that in solution. And, so the rate-determining step is  
10 diffusion through this thin water film, which is in this  
11 porous matrix.

12           So, we need to know the porosity and tortuosity  
13 factor of that water film, which is in this porous deposit,  
14 which is the same as that porous deposit, and in the absence  
15 of data of dust on waste package surfaces, use data from a  
16 compacted clay, and I'll show that in a second. Also, the  
17 porosity and tortuosity factor in simulated steam generated  
18 deposits, we've also drawn upon that.

19           We'll also need to know the concentration of  
20 oxygen, and, of course, that's a function of temperature and  
21 the salt concentration. An important parameter, the  
22 thickness of this water film that could form on the waste  
23 package surface. That's the rate of replenishment. The rate  
24 of consumption we're equating to the passive current density.  
25 And, this is prior to the onset of localized corrosion.

1 And, so, the rate of consumption of oxygen underneath this  
2 deposit is equal to the passive current density.

3           So, the next slide shows some data for the porosity  
4 and tortuosity factor. Again, this is taken from data on  
5 compacted clays. So, as a function of density, the porosity  
6 in these pink squares, and the tortuosity factor in these  
7 blue diamonds, as would be expected, decrease with increasing  
8 density.

9           And, I should point out that up to density of about  
10 1 gram per cubic centimeters, it's possible to compact these  
11 clays by hand. Above this sort of density, though, you need  
12 a hydraulic press, pressures below just several tons per  
13 square inch. So, these are highly compacted systems, yet  
14 they retain a lot of porosity, and although the tortuosity  
15 factor decreases with the increase in density, quite a  
16 significant tortuosity factor.

17           So, another set of data that we've used to try and  
18 get a ballpark on these numbers for our calculations, are  
19 some hand-compacted magnetite powders, which we used to  
20 simulate steam generated deposits, and there, they had a  
21 density of about .5 to .6, and a tortuosity factor, these  
22 were highly compacted, of .64 to 1. So, for our  
23 calculations, based on these two sets of data, we've  
24 conservatively assumed the porosity of .5, which is below  
25 that we believe we can achieve on the waste package just by

1 simply wind-blown dust, and a tortuosity factor of .2. So,  
2 that's our porosity and tortuosity data.

3           The other input data, as I said, the bulk oxygen  
4 concentration, so we have a salting-out effect of this, and  
5 for purposes of calculating the salting-out effect only, I've  
6 assumed that the deliquescent solution is the 5 molar calcium  
7 chloride solution. So, salting-out factors have been 8 times  
8 lower oxygen concentration due to the salting out. Of  
9 course, the oxygen concentration is also a function of  
10 temperature, and that's taken into account in the  
11 calculations.

12           For the thickness of the deliquescent film, which  
13 is also part of our calculation, we base this on data from  
14 the TGA analyses which were reported last year by the DOE,  
15 and as we saw earlier, there was a mass gain initially when  
16 those experiments were done of 1.7 milligrams due to  
17 absorption of moisture from the atmosphere. The area was  
18 about 17 square centimeters, and, so, that gives water layer  
19 figures of almost exactly 1 micron. So, that's our water  
20 layer figures for our mass transport calculation.

21           The diffusion coefficient is obviously a function  
22 of temperature. It's typically equal to that of the  
23 discussed waters, that's 19 kilojoules per mole. So, these  
24 input data for the calculation relate to transport, the rate  
25 of replenishment of oxygen to the waste package surface.

1 And, that oxygen is being consumed at a rate given by the  
2 passive current density, and for that, I'm using this data  
3 from the Center. And, I should point out here that that has  
4 a higher activation energy compared to the diffusion rate,  
5 and, we'll see that the data converge at higher temperatures  
6 as a consequence of that.

7           Next slide. So, again, just to reiterate, what  
8 we're going to do here is we're going to compare the rate of  
9 consumption of oxygen on the waste package surface, given  
10 this rate of replenishment given by Fick's first law.

11           For the thickness of the water film, we're going to  
12 use this valued 1 micron derived from the DOE data. And, for  
13 sensitivity analysis purposes only, we're going to use 10  
14 times the 100 times thicker water layers.

15           And, so, the point here is if we can replenish  
16 oxygen faster than we can consume it underneath this dust  
17 deposit, then it doesn't add to the very efficient crevice  
18 former, and won't initiate localized corrosion because of the  
19 separation of anodic and cathodic science.

20           So, here are the results of those calculations.  
21 The rate of consumption is shown in blue as a function of  
22 temperature. I'm showing these as current densities in both  
23 cases. This is the rate of oxygen consumption converted to a  
24 current density, and a function of temperature, and  
25 obviously, with increasing temperature, the rate of

1 consumption increases.

2           And, in comparison, the rate of replenishment by  
3 diffusion through this thin water layer, and these are the  
4 data for that 1 micro thick water layer, which we think best  
5 represents the thickness of the deliquescence solution, of  
6 the order of, in the case of this water film thickness, 4 to  
7 6 orders of magnitude higher than its rate of consumption.  
8 Even for much thicker water film thickness, 10 times, 100  
9 times thicker, there's still a wide margin of higher rates of  
10 replenishment of oxygen than its rate of consumption.

11           So, the bottom line here is that these crevice,  
12 dust deposits, do not act as good crevice forms. They do not  
13 result in oxygen depletion. There's no differential aeration  
14 associated, and, therefore, no separation of anodic and  
15 cathodic sites.

16           Indeed, you can convert these data into the ratio  
17 of the interfacial concentration of the solution on the waste  
18 package surface to that in the bulk, and that ratio is  
19 99.996, a very small depletion due to the very rapid rate of  
20 replenishment to these unsaturated dust deposits.

21           Another way of considering these data is that in  
22 terms of the critical potential that should be used to judge  
23 whether localized corrosion would initiate, we shouldn't be  
24 using the repassivation potential for crevice sample, we  
25 should be using that for a sample which has free access to

1 the environment, such as that that we derive from the  
2 passivation potential for pitting type corrosion, which are  
3 typically many hundred of millivolts more positive than those  
4 for repassivation potentials for crevice samples.

5           So, that covers what I have to say on the  
6 initiation of localized corrosion. Now, let's go on to look  
7 at the time dependent localized corrosion, should it  
8 initiate.

9           In the unlikely event that initiation occurs, there  
10 is strong evidence to suggest stifling will take place. And,  
11 here we list very stifling mechanisms. In the case of dust  
12 deposits on the surface, there are additional reasons to  
13 believe that stifling will occur, largely associated with the  
14 loss of the critical crevice chemistry, both the ion-exchange  
15 of aggressive doubly charged cations, and less aggressive  
16 sodium and potassium ions, but also because of the  
17 neutralization and buffering of the localized acidity that  
18 will be generated within a propagating crevice by alumino  
19 silicates and carbonate minerals, which Don has talked about  
20 previously.

21           There's also mechanisms, as I've discussed,  
22 involving the loss of the separation of the anodic and  
23 cathodic sites by the increasing permeability and oxygen  
24 diffusion through a dust deposit on the surface, ion for all  
25 types of crevices that diffuse iR control of the propagation

1 rate.

2           Regardless of the mechanism for stifling, the net  
3 effect that is observed is often described by this  
4 expression, and this time exponent  $N$  is typically less than 1  
5 in the stifling case. And, EPRI in the past few years, have  
6 gone to modeling studies on this, and these results show some  
7 previous TSPA calculations. Just comparing here the wall  
8 thickness of 20 millimeters for the Alloy 22 waste package,  
9 with the penetration depth as a function of time for two time  
10 exposures of that expression, these show data of a 2000 year  
11 period to cover both the time of the thermal pulse, and any  
12 continued propagation when temperatures drop below the  
13 repassivation potentials. So, again, taking that 2000 year  
14 period for that calculation.

15           The value of the  $B$  coefficient for the power  
16 expression is based on data from a very aggressive solution  
17 for less corrosion resistant alloy, and it's, therefore,  
18 conservative. I'm using the two bounding values for this  
19 time exposure  $N$  of .1 and .5, which is a theoretical value  
20 for an  $iR$ , for diffusion control process.

21           But, as you can see, in both cases, especially for  
22 the time exponent  $n$  equals .1, there are very limited  
23 propagation, even continuing with time, a rate that's  
24 decreasing with time, and within this period when localized  
25 corrosion, should it initiate, might be feasible, the

1 penetration of the wall is less than 25 per cent.

2           So, just in summary, EPRI's corrosion analysis, the  
3 two questions we've addressed, if this brine forms and  
4 persists on the waste package surface, can localized  
5 corrosion initiate? Our answer to that is no. We believe  
6 that the concentration of inhibiting ions, deliquescent  
7 solutions, far exceeds that of the aggressive chloride ions.

8           A second reason for non-initiation is that these  
9 dust deposits that might form are permeable. They will allow  
10 oxygen to diffuse through, and our calculations suggested  
11 there will be no separation of anodic and cathodic sites.  
12 And, even if there is localized events, then no localized  
13 acidification could occur because of the buffering and  
14 neutralization by the basic minerals in the dust.

15           The second question is if localized corrosion does  
16 initiate, will it propagate the failure? Again, our answer  
17 is no. And, our belief is that there's a number of stifling  
18 mechanisms that will prevent through-wall penetration within  
19 the period of localized corrosion propagation.

20           And, that covers our corrosion analysis, and I  
21 think Mick is going to finish up with some TSPA stuff.

22           APTED: I feel like this is a trial for American Idol  
23 here. Everybody sort of rotates up to the front.

24           Well, we're well within about 15 minutes into our  
25 free beer time, so I'll try to be quick and wrap this up.

1 This is the last question we're up to, and one thing I should  
2 say about this decision-tree, or chain of logic. I've been  
3 involved in a lot of international programs that have been  
4 very successfully used for looking at some contentious  
5 technical what-if issues, where people love to speculate,  
6 issues on glaciers and colloids and microbial survivability  
7 and so on, and it's been used by a number of international  
8 programs very successfully, and I think there's a record to  
9 be learned here in terms of trying to follow this kind of  
10 approach in breaking down some of these issues that have been  
11 very difficult for us to come at.

12           Do we come at it technically and launch an R&D  
13 program? Do we try to solve it all by a QA Resolution, or a  
14 PA resolution? Something like that. So, I recommend it all  
15 to keep it in mind as a way to try to put some of your  
16 questions that come up not only in this case, but in other  
17 technical areas as well.

18           Okay, next slide. So, if waste packages are  
19 locally penetrated, will the releases exceed regulatory  
20 compliance criteria? The first point I want to point to our  
21 approach, basically is to apply a total systems approach, and  
22 I think that's the key word. If you're at all a believer in  
23 multiple barriers as a fundamental strategy and approach to  
24 geologic isolation, then if you're not thinking of a system,  
25 you're doing yourself a discredit, if you're focusing just on

1 one barrier. If I'm a geochemist part-time, if I'm focusing  
2 just on the chemistry, I can really miss some of the other  
3 connections where other barriers, other processes begin to  
4 really dominate.

5           So, we followed a total system TSPA approach to  
6 evaluate the sensitivity and relative importance of this  
7 postulated scenario.

8           The second point is much as I hate to agree with  
9 Redwing fans, I must agree with Tim McCartin here. TSPA is,  
10 I believe, as he said, really valuable to provide some risk-  
11 based insights into this type of repository system. We've  
12 all heard many people say how complex it is, it's hard to  
13 unravel, all of this complexity. But, PA is the one area  
14 where we can bring this sort of Tower of Bable together among  
15 hydrologists and geochemists and corrosion people, and begin  
16 to sift through the true relative importance of items.

17           Lastly, of course, the National Academy is on  
18 record during their very important 1995 technical standards  
19 report emphasizing the key role of the performance assessment  
20 in placing any technical issue into the proper context.

21           Okay, so what have we done? We've looked at  
22 regulatory compliance analysis. Basically, we've done,  
23 despite what Roger said earlier, I think we have really  
24 bounded this. We've said at the time of repository closure,  
25 all of the packages are failed. All of the canisters are

1 failed. So, that's hard to go past that in terms of the  
2 canister performance. We've sort of done a barrier  
3 neutralization. Of course, barrier neutralization has been  
4 done, again, very widely by all of the repository programs in  
5 Hargro in Switzerland, SKB in Sweden, JNC in Japan. Everyone  
6 approaches it in very much the same sort of approach.

7           So, we've assumed all waste packages fail by local  
8 penetration at  $t=0$ . The drip shield is still intact in this  
9 particular variant. And, the results, we find that the  
10 release is dominated by Iodine 129, technetium 99, so-called  
11 instant release fraction nuclides. But, that compliance with  
12 the EPA and the NRC regulatory criteria is shown for a 10,000  
13 year period, and beyond, all the way out here to fast peak  
14 dose where we're looking at time scales on the order of a  
15 million years. Just for those in the back who can't see, the  
16 EPA standard of 15 milligrams is right up along this wavy  
17 line of mine.

18           Okay, next slide. Now, we've got to look at  
19 regulatory compliance in even further conservative space,  
20 where the container and the drip shield are initially failed  
21 at the time of closure. So, those are conditions to equal 0.  
22 Results, again, we see the release is basically dominated by  
23 the Iodine 129, technetium 99. Compliance with EPA and the  
24 NRC regulatory criteria is shown for the first 10,000 years,  
25 which is right here, and that the maximum dose at later times

1 is always basically below the comparable natural background  
2 radioactivity at Yucca Mountain. So, for a set of barrier  
3 neutralizations here, we've shown that yes, there is going to  
4 be compliance within the safety assessment.

5           Last slide. Okay, so the question posed. If waste  
6 packages are locally penetrated, will releases exceed  
7 regulatory compliance? No. Even assuming localized  
8 corrosion of the packages, resulting in release rate of  
9 radionuclides five times faster, complies with regulatory  
10 safety criteria for all times, and even assuming the loss  
11 above the waste package container and the drip shield, we  
12 still show demonstration of compliance with the safety  
13 criteria.

14           So, for the long-term safety for nuclear waste  
15 repository, Yucca Mountain is robustly assured by a multiple  
16 set of barriers. The message isn't that oh, we don't need  
17 the canisters, the message is we have really what we've set  
18 out for here, is achieving a set of multiple barriers and  
19 processes, because it's not always just a physical barrier  
20 you can point to, but a process, mass transport. Tim  
21 mentioned something sorption, these are other barriers that  
22 all contribute to the isolation successfully of nuclear waste  
23 at Yucca Mountain.

24           Last slide, conclusions. I'm going to go to Number  
25 2. I want to stress again the merit of this approach is that

1 all decision points in the speculative scenario that's been  
2 set up by the TRB must be answered yes. You can't get down  
3 here unless all these decision points chained together are  
4 all answered yes. If even one were no, the issue is dropped  
5 out. It's not of importance.

6           In our analysis that we've just gone through, we've  
7 looked at each of these questions. Will the proposed  
8 divalent pure deliquescent brine form? Highly unlikely. If  
9 it forms, is it stable and persist? No. If it does, is  
10 stable and persist in some sort of speculative closed system  
11 environment, will it retain a corrosive composition? No. If  
12 the brine remains corrosive, can localized corrosion be  
13 initiated? No. If localized attack is initiated, will it  
14 continue to propagate? No.

15           And, finally, if all of that--all of this--  
16 wonderful R&D were actually to be needed, or something, and  
17 we look at this from a safety compliance point of view, if  
18 early localized corrosion occurs, will the repository fail to  
19 meet the safety standard? The answer is no.

20           Based on this, multiple lines of evidence, and I  
21 come back to Dr. Latanision's initial presentation where he  
22 mentioned multiple lines of evidence, indeed, being  
23 important, we find and we conclude that there's no technical  
24 foundation, nor safety compliance basis, for continued  
25 concern about this deliquescent brine leading to early

1 failure of waste packages by localized corrosion.

2           Thank you very much. We can ask questions, or we  
3 can ask questions over beer, or we can leave it up to Dan.

4           BULLEN: There's one thing about following Mick on a  
5 presentation. You never actually know where he stands on an  
6 issue. Okay, we'll take questions from the Board first, and  
7 I'll start with David, and then we'll go with Ron and any  
8 other Board members that have questions.

9           David, go ahead.

10          DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

11           I'm not sure where to start. First of all, I'm  
12 glad we're going to make the containers out of polyethylene.  
13 But apart from that, I would like to read the document that  
14 you're apparently passing out to us, because I have a number  
15 of problems with what I think is--well, first of all, I want  
16 to compliment you on doing a lot of work in a short time, and  
17 follow that was a reaction to our letter. That's number one.

18           Number two, there are a number of things that I  
19 found overly simplistic in some of the things you presented.  
20 That doesn't change your decision-tree and you may convince  
21 me that your decision-tree is correct, even if I change those  
22 things. But, my students would be very surprised to learn  
23 that if they make a saturated solution of calcium chloride,  
24 because they deal with potassium chloride all the time, and  
25 take it up to about 105, 106 degrees before it starts to

1 boil, that they would get hydrochloric acid off as a gas. It  
2 turns out that I'd have to look at the thermodynamics, but I  
3 don't think that calcium hydroxide is more stable than  
4 soluble calcium chloride in the temperature range that we're  
5 talking about if you get a saturated solution.

6           That's at the beginning of it, and I'm not going to  
7 go through slide by slide, but there are things like that  
8 that bother me about the presentation, and I do want to take  
9 a look at some of the mathematics and so on and so forth. I  
10 may come to the same conclusion you do.

11           The bottom line, however, is that we have agreed  
12 that perforation of the containers will not compromise the  
13 performance analysis. We've said that right along. As a  
14 conservative engineer, if I can give you a barrier that will  
15 not fail, I don't even need TSPA at that point, if I can  
16 guarantee it won't fail. And, so, what we've been trying to  
17 push for is a container that doesn't have to depend on even  
18 the possibility of a localized corrosion.

19           Apart from that, we could get into a several hour  
20 discussion on the models that were used for oxygen  
21 permeation. That's assuming, of course, that it's all the  
22 same through all of the dust, and that it's not differential,  
23 so that you can't have a different cell in that situation.  
24 It's assuming that the data that was collected on the  
25 nitrate, the chloride concentrations, or ratios, rather, that

1 were collected, at typically about 95 degrees celsius, is  
2 true up to about 150 or 160 degrees celsius. There are a lot  
3 of assumptions in the models you've thrown out, and while I  
4 don't want to address them here, I think you will be getting  
5 some response for us on it, and I think I'll let it go at  
6 that.

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. There wasn't a question in  
8 there. That was just a monologue?

9 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board. You're lucky it wasn't 50  
10 minutes.

11 BULLEN: I understand. Did EPRI's team want to make a  
12 comment or two? Don Langmuir, go ahead.

13 LANGMUIR: They talked about the possibility--I didn't  
14 really intend you to believe that we were going to have  
15 calcium chloride brine in the presence of--with calcium  
16 hydroxide and HCL gas. That's not happening. We're going to  
17 go from one thing to the next in a small micro environment on  
18 the surface. So, you're going to have your calcium hydroxide  
19 by itself once HCL is gone. I'm not sure I exactly  
20 understood. Maybe you could rephrase what your question is  
21 about how I presented that.

22 DUQUETTE: Okay. Duquette, Board.

23 I'm not sure where the HCL is going to come from,  
24 given the reaction you've put up as a chemical reaction.

25 LANGMUIR: Oh, the HCL comes from the breakdown of the

1 calcium chloride. There's water shown in the reaction as  
2 well, giving you the calcium hydroxide. There's water in the  
3 deliquescent brine.

4 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board. I don't want to get into a  
5 discussion on that. But, again, my students would be  
6 surprised. Yes, saturated solution of calcium chloride will  
7 produce HCL and calcium hydroxide.

8 LANGMUIR: Yes. What's the problem? This has been done  
9 and you're going to hear about it tomorrow, we've been told  
10 by the DOE, this is experimental work that DOE has done.  
11 Greg Godowsky has done this work. With a film on the surface  
12 of a canister which was kept moist and allowed to evaporate  
13 and generated a deliquescent film, and the product was  
14 calcium hydroxy chloride, and calcium hydroxide, and HCL was  
15 driven off as a gas. This has been done. It also applies  
16 to--this is a theoretical calculation here, but it matches  
17 the experimental work that's been done. The product is an  
18 alkali residue that dries up.

19 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. We'll move on to the next  
20 question. Ron Latanision?

21 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

22 To follow on Mick Apted's comment. That sounds  
23 like a very good conversation for the beer period we're  
24 apparently in right now, and I'm sure the acid will become  
25 even more concentrated as the even wears on.

1           I want to, first of all, share David's comment  
2 about I guess I would say my pleasure in seeing EPRI commit  
3 the intellectual and fiscal resources to leap into this.  
4 And, so, I think if there is no other conclusion that EPRI is  
5 really involved with this whole discussion at a level that I  
6 haven't seen before, I'm very pleased.

7           But, having said that, I need to get--you know  
8 there's "but" right? There's always a "but." I need to  
9 understand the implications of some of what you've said, and  
10 I do share some of David's reservations. A lot of what you  
11 presented sounds very speculative, but, notwithstanding  
12 that, comment. I need to understand a few other broader  
13 issues.

14           We know that the project and the folks at CNWRA  
15 have both demonstrated in testing that they've done that  
16 crevice corrosion will occur. We know that welds and aged  
17 material are even more susceptible in the testing that  
18 they've performed. So, the question is what is the  
19 implication? Is the implication that they have just done  
20 some very misguided tests, and after all the years of effort  
21 and public funds that have been used to support those tests,  
22 do we now conclude they've done the wrong thing? That's the  
23 first point.

24           Then the second point is what environmental tests  
25 should be done, or are we really dealing with the slam dunk

1 that is shown on this last slide? Is this just a non-issue  
2 and there's no point in doing testing? Is that the  
3 conclusion we should come to? And, if it is, I'd like to  
4 hear your comments on that.

5           If that is the case, then it just seems to me that  
6 this sort of analysis has come very late in a very long  
7 process, which has committed millions and millions of dollars  
8 of public funds, and it would have been a monumentally  
9 important thing to have gone through an exercise like this  
10 very much earlier. I've asked a lot of questions, so I'd be  
11 happy to get your comments.

12       LANGMUIR: I can't respond to the last point you made.  
13 That's more for the program. But, specifically with regard  
14 to the salts issue and the corrosion fracture issue, I don't  
15 think anyone until us has really focused on what the dust is  
16 all about, and what its reactions will be with the salts and  
17 the deliquescent brines, and with the acidity. That's not  
18 been an issue that's been raised before. It's a very  
19 important issue, and I focused on the acid base aspect of the  
20 dust, but I'll hand it over to Fraser to talk about its  
21 application to the corrosion, and fracture issue.

22       KING: Fraser King.

23           So, in terms of you have two questions. One, the  
24 first what has been done wrong in the experiments. I should  
25 preface my remarks by saying our focus here is on the issue

1 of deliquescence and the possible localized corrosion under  
2 the dust deposits.

3           Our issue is that using--in order to get that  
4 crevice corrosion, which is being seen by the DOE and by the  
5 Center, they have had to go to not metal to metal crevices,  
6 because you can't even initiate localized corrosion with  
7 metal to metal crevices, they have used crevices formed in a  
8 piece of metal and a piece of teflon, or other formable  
9 crevice former. And, those are, for some crevices on the  
10 waste package, we don't believe that they are characteristic  
11 of crevices that will form by permeable dust deposits.

12           And, so, the application of those repassivation  
13 potentials, which it measured on those highly conservative  
14 type samples, don't represent the conditions under a dust  
15 deposit. So, there's nothing wrong with what they've done.  
16 It's just that in the case of a permeable dust deposit, we  
17 think there are other approaches.

18           And, to answer your second question, the sort of  
19 experiments that could be done, and I believe are being done,  
20 would involve a crevice former, which isn't an impermeable  
21 sheet of PTFE or teflon, and would allow access of oxygen to  
22 the salt water occluded region.

23           The expectation would be there. The repassivation  
24 potential is that if you could do experiments under those  
25 conditions, which would be far more positive than those that

1 you measure with an impermeable crevice former like a piece  
2 of PTFE.

3       LATANISION:   Latanision, Board.

4               The tests that they've performed are really  
5 industry standard tests.  I mean, if someone is interested in  
6 exploring the possibility of crevice corrosion using the  
7 device, technology that has been used by both the project and  
8 CNWRA, is not an unusual test.

9       KING:   Correct.

10       LATANISION:   So, I mean, I don't see your point.  I  
11 mean, I understand that the dust issue is an issue that has  
12 to do with the question of whether or not deliquescence will  
13 occur and whether that will generate a locally concentrated  
14 environment.  What I'm asking is have they chosen, in your  
15 view, to use the wrong environment to explore this question?  
16 Should they have looked at--what should they have looked at,  
17 if not 6 molar chloride?

18       KING:   Well, I think the issue here is that under freely  
19 coding conditions, oxygen will permeate through these crevice  
20 walls, and, so, experiments under those conditions would be  
21 useful.

22       LATANISION:   You wouldn't consider, for example, a lack  
23 of penetration, weld as being a crevice?

24       KING:   As I said when I prefaced my remarks, we're  
25 focusing here on the issue of the dust deposits.  Certainly

1 there are metal to metal crevices elsewhere on the waste  
2 package, which aren't addressed obviously by that oxygen  
3 permeation argument.

4       LATANISION: So, would it be of importance from the  
5 perspective of your analysis, collective analysis, to look at  
6 welded structures or to look at aged structures from the  
7 point of view of the same kind of a decision tree that you  
8 looked at here?

9       KING: Yes. Again, the arguments about separating the  
10 anodic and cathodic sites here applies to permeable deposits  
11 and crevices formed under those.

12       LATANISION: Right, I understand that.

13       KING: And, so, for the crevice that forms on the stand,  
14 between the stand and the waste package itself, we can't use  
15 that argument, and we have to use arguments based on the  
16 chloride to nitrate ratio or the nitrate to chloride ratio,  
17 which is a second reason we believe that localized corrosion  
18 will not initiate under these conditions.

19       LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

20               Understood. But, I'm suggesting that we're talking  
21 about more than just a question of dust. I mean, there may  
22 be other crevices, other origin in a welded structure that  
23 perhaps play a role, too. We've seen in the data that's been  
24 presented by the Center that welded structures and aged  
25 structures have a different response in terms of crevice

1 corrosion than do mill-annealed materials. So, in terms of  
2 your sense of an experiment, would that be an important issue  
3 to look at?

4 KING: You mean in terms of looking at the--

5 LATANISION: Welded structures.

6 KING: Those measures have been made.

7 KESSLER: Maybe we should wait to see what's said  
8 tomorrow, how much this is gone into. My guess is you're  
9 going to get the answer, I don't know what DOE is going to  
10 present tomorrow, but I suspect they're going to cover these  
11 issues, in terms of we were talking about general criteria  
12 for localized corrosion, and they apply as well to base metal  
13 versus weld affected metal, whatever.

14 So, I think that our general analysis still holds,  
15 whether you want to look at what is the extreme case, and if  
16 you want to do things by trying to be bounding, I see that's  
17 what DOE has been doing. You know, a lot of their chemistry,  
18 even our arguments here, was okay, we think that we're going  
19 to have a combined nitrate/sulfate/chloride system rather  
20 than a pure chloride, but let's set that aside, let's be  
21 bounding maybe. DOE is doing the same thing. I see often  
22 that their experiments are driven that way. Does that mean  
23 they're the wrong experiments? No, you start there. Those  
24 are the experiments you do first, and you sharpen your pencil  
25 as you need to. That's what I see DOE doing.

1           LATANISION:   Latanision, Board.

2           I just, one last comment, and then I will stop.  
3 I'm just making the observation that if I took what's shown  
4 right here in the extreme, there would be no need to look at  
5 the issue of crevice corrosion. I think that's clearly the  
6 implication. Right?

7           APTED: I think it's absolutely wrong in that sense.  
8 Look at the title of our presentation, high temperature  
9 deliquescent brine. What was your initial, you know, you  
10 setting the scene today, you said the issue is deliquescence  
11 to high temperature condition. I turn attention to Bobby  
12 Pabalan's slide Number 4. Bobby took a much broader view.  
13 He set up those four stages. So, we've been addressing very  
14 much this stage one in our analysis, and I think you said at  
15 the beginning, the Board's report in November was focused on  
16 that same period.

17           All right, now your questioning is about these  
18 other tests. Certainly all these other test periods, the  
19 type of test data that's been collected, are very relevant to  
20 those kind of later conditions, temperatures of 105 to 195,  
21 looking at failure of the materials during these other  
22 conditions. So, don't take our analysis too far. We were  
23 pushing back exactly on one particular time, temperature  
24 interval, and not across the whole range of issues on  
25 corrosion.

1           LATANISION: Thank you.

2           BULLEN: Before I go to Richard Parizek, I noticed  
3 there's some Morse Code from the microphone with Mick there.  
4 Did you want to say anything else before I let it go, or is  
5 the Morse Code enough?

6           APTED: No, no.

7           BULLEN: Okay. Dr. Parizek?

8           PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

9                    In that spirit of just looking at the deliquescence  
10 issue, I'm looking at your figures on Page 50 and 50, which  
11 gives really a TSPA type analysis, without the drip shield  
12 and without the container, in order to do that, obviously,  
13 there's a lot of other things involved here beyond just this  
14 position; right? So, John, is this lately run data for this  
15 DOE data, or are these EPRI data? I'm looking at the two  
16 figures.

17           KESSLER: These are our model using data that we think  
18 are appropriate from whatever source. A lot of it is stuff  
19 we got from the project that we think is good data, and we'll  
20 use data from outside the project, and the combination of the  
21 two that are EPRI, TSPA analyses.

22           PARIZEK: So, Parizek, Board, again.

23                    What's in it? I mean it's truly the rocks matter  
24 is in it, I mean, the rocks are performance. But, then other  
25 things about the waste package other than corrosion?

1           KESSLER: Yes. I mean, the point is is that we're not  
2 assuming that these waste packages go puff. I mean, they're  
3 still there. We can maybe still have diffusion controlled  
4 release, even though we may have some penetrations of the  
5 container. So, when we say failure, what do we mean by  
6 failure? Okay? We can have a penetration through the  
7 container, we still have a lot of other processes that work  
8 in favor of mitigating release. And, all those things are  
9 still in the analyses.

10          PARIZEK: Well, I guess from the Board's point of view,  
11 it would be useful for us to have an update, what goes into  
12 all of this. I mean, it's heartwarming on the one hand. On  
13 the other hand, it's beyond the point of deliquescence.

14          KESSLER: It was in our December '03 report.

15          BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

16                 Actually, I think EPRI provided us with ample  
17 quantities of that. I have one of my own. I don't know if  
18 Richard has one. I know that the Board does have that  
19 report, so it's available for us to look at.

20          PARIZEK: Okay, because I mean just with the "no's", it  
21 goes all the way down to the bottom of the box, and that's  
22 the last couple of "no's" sort of depend on TSPA, part of it,  
23 and that's beyond what we were looking at.

24          KESSLER: Exactly.

25          PARIZEK: The other question is for Don. You had like I

1 think three things that helped reduce or neutralize the  
2 reactions, and one is the role of the nitrate, the sulfate,  
3 and so on, as a way to counteract the adverse effect. Did  
4 you consider processes that might consume, say, the nitrate?  
5 You've heard the question about bacterial activity, or  
6 something like that. Or, did you just sort of not pay any  
7 attention to that part of it? You obviously have a lot of  
8 other chemistry here that can overwhelm the acid problem,  
9 from what you've been showing us.

10       LANGMUIR: The question has been raised why wouldn't the  
11 nitrate be consumed by bacteria, and our feeling is that at  
12 the temperatures, in fact, there's experimental work on this  
13 that I think Fraser can speak to. But, my understanding is  
14 that at the temperatures we're dealing with here, the bugs  
15 aren't active. So, the nitrate will not be consumed by  
16 nitrate removal, by bacteria under these--under repository  
17 conditions. Other things may get rid of it, but that's not  
18 one.

19       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Not necessarily on the waste  
20 package, the temperatures, but some distance into the--beyond  
21 the rock wall, you're going to have a temperature that's  
22 suitable for bacteria, perhaps.

23       LANGMUIR: Yes, you will.

24       PARIZEK: So, at least in that part of the story, you  
25 could consume it. And, so, the question is has anybody

1 looked at the consumption of nitrate at any location?

2       LANGMUIR: Well, we have data on nitrate in the  
3 unsaturated zone, and the ground water is moving down through  
4 the zone. We don't know exactly, though, where, if you're in  
5 that profile, you'll find the nitrate decreases a little bit,  
6 bicarbonate goes up, which is consistent with nitrate  
7 reduction. And, the sulfate is dropping just a little bit,  
8 too. But, these changes may reflect differences in  
9 infiltration as a function of time. It's not entirely clear  
10 that they represent reactions with depth.

11       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board, again.

12               It's water samples, say, right a meter into the  
13 rock wall, or nearly at the rock surface?

14       LANGMUIR: Well, these are USGS samples taken from the  
15 unsaturated zone as a function of depth through the whole  
16 profile from the surface on down.

17       PARIZEK: That's in a drill hole?

18       LANGMUIR: Yes.

19       PARIZEK: Not necessarily the repository tunnel?

20       LANGMUIR: These are centrifugally collected samples and  
21 squozen samples from Al Yang and the team in Denver.

22       PARIZEK: My point is that it would be nice to have a  
23 water sample near the tunnel, say emplacement drifts example,  
24 to see whether it's still there.

25       LANGMUIR: I think there is such data.

1           PARIZEK: I don't know, I've never seen it.

2           LANGMUIR: From a USGS report from last year.

3           BULLEN: Fraser, did you want to make a comment?

4           KING: Yes, I was just going to say that we believe  
5 there is evidence that nitrate is there now, and the only  
6 effect of emplacing these waste packages, which are radiation  
7 sources and heat sources, the latter will dry out and  
8 desiccate the rock, and that's going to preclude microbial  
9 activity for some distance for some time. So, there's no  
10 effect there which is going to further deplete the nitrate.

11                   So, in fact, we have a conservative case now where  
12 we have ambient conditions, and those are as good as it's  
13 going to get for microbial nitrate depletion.

14           BULLEN: Okay. I saw a couple hands in the audience.  
15 Maury, did you want to make a comment, or do you want to wait  
16 until public comment, or do you want to address this,  
17 whichever is more appropriate? Okay, identify yourself,  
18 please.

19           MORGENSTEIN: Maury Morgenstein, GMI.

20                   Although I appreciate the fact that we could have a  
21 dust deposit with a precip underneath it, and that precip  
22 might be an active one, I would also--have you looked at, for  
23 example, what might happen to dust if it was wetted and you  
24 formed a silcrete or calcrete, or a gypsum halide deposit  
25 encapsulating the dust particles? Which is probably much

1 more likely if you consider a dripping environment on the  
2 waste surface? Dry dust with a deposit underneath it sounds  
3 like it's an extreme condition.

4 KING: Fraser King.

5 I assume you're making arguments about the  
6 permeability of such crusts?

7 MORGENSTEIN: Oxygen production, yeah.

8 KING: Production or permeation?

9 MORGENSTEIN: Permeation.

10 KING: Permeation. So, the answer to your question is  
11 no, we haven't considered that. I think our answer would be,  
12 though, that we have such a huge difference in the, three to  
13 six orders of magnitude difference between the rate of  
14 consumption and the rate of permeation, that we can't  
15 conceive of a deposit that would have three to six orders of  
16 magnitude lower porosity. And, so, I think the same  
17 arguments apply. The margin may be smaller, but I think the  
18 same arguments still apply.

19 MORGENSTEIN: Well, let me backtrack. Maybe you  
20 misunderstand me. If we're dealing with a silcrete, your  
21 permeability on that silcrete would start to approximate the  
22 permeability on the metal.

23 KING: In which case?

24 MORGENSTEIN: You'd be looking at a crevice.

25 KING: Yes. So, in that case, if the oxygen permeation

1 is going to go down by more than six orders of magnitude,  
2 then it might be possible to cause a differential in aeration  
3 zone.

4 MORGENSTEIN: Okay. I propose that that would be a more  
5 normal situation than what you guys--

6 KING: I think Don is going to answer that.

7 LANGMUIR: I'd like to comment here. If you're asking  
8 for what represents a few percent of the total dust to  
9 encapsulate the whole thing, I don't see it happening.  
10 You're talking about less than 10 per cent, maybe 5 per cent  
11 in the case of wind-blown dust, of salts, and that has to  
12 somehow fill all the void spaces in the other 95 per cent and  
13 create an impermeable value. I don't see it physically  
14 happening.

15 MORGENSTEIN: No, okay, if you're dripping on a hot  
16 metal surface that has dust on it, and you form a deposit  
17 underneath that dust, and you react that salt with the metal,  
18 this is what you're proposing. What I'm proposing is that's  
19 a unique situation that probably will not occur. What will  
20 probably occur is that you will precipitate a solid that will  
21 encapsulate that dust, and that solid will be some  
22 combination of a silcrete or a calcrete or a gypsum and a  
23 halite combination, which encompasses the most--the least  
24 soluble ions in the water. And, this is what we normally  
25 would see, for example, in a fracture that had evaporation.

1 This is what we normally see at Yucca Mountain. Why would we  
2 not see something normal in your case?

3       LANGMUIR: So, what you're saying is that the fracture  
4 walls are totally impermeable, Maury, is that what you're  
5 saying?

6       MORGENSTEIN: Many of them are, yes. Well, not totally,  
7 but yes, much more so than dust sitting there with void  
8 space.

9       LANGMUIR: That's not my understand, but maybe DOE can  
10 provide some information. You're also, Maury, talking about  
11 a period that's not within the 100 year--I'm sorry--the 100  
12 degree thermal period. You're talking about something after  
13 that. If you're going to have dripping on the system, we've  
14 gone beyond the period we focused on.

15       MORGENSTEIN: No, I totally disagree. I think you have  
16 dripping on the system as soon as you have closure. If you  
17 have a climate event which produces enough water to give you-  
18 -in a fracture that focuses, you will have dripping. And,  
19 you can have dripping at thermal peak. We discussed this  
20 earlier.

21       BULLEN: Last call for other questions from the  
22 audience. Dr. Shoesmith, you get the last word, and then we  
23 have public comment, led by Dr. Duquette.

24       SHOESMITH: David Shoesmith, consultant to Bechtel.

25               I just wanted to address that last point and what

1 the significance of being able to say that the dust can  
2 initiate localized corrosion is.

3           Dust cannot be the source of the initiation of  
4 localized corrosion and the drip shield comes back as a  
5 barrier. If the dust can bypass the drip shield, then the  
6 drip shield is not a barrier. That's a big feature of this  
7 repository. So, the drip shield becomes much less  
8 significant if it is the only source by which you can produce  
9 the corrosive environment that may start localized corrosion.  
10 If you can't do it with the dust, then the drip shield is a  
11 good barrier.

12       BULLEN: Well, I want to thank all the presenters. I'd  
13 like to thank the EPRI team for being patient and being last,  
14 and I will turn the meeting over to Dr. Duquette.

15       DUQUETTE: Yes, Duquette, Board.

16           We have two people who want to make comments on the  
17 public presentation. The first is Mr. Cleary. And, if Mr.  
18 Cleary is here, he can either use the podium or the  
19 microphone here at the front of the room.

20           Apparently, Mr. Cleary decided that the cocktail  
21 hour was more important than his comment.

22           The second presenter is Mark Peters.

23       PETERS: Mark Peters. Oh, believe me, I'm not going to  
24 stand in the way of beer. This is going to be very, very,  
25 very brief.

1           I wanted to make a very brief comment for the  
2 record, in line with the comments and questions from the  
3 Board related to the State of Nevada experiments earlier, I  
4 wanted to make it very clear that DOE's position is that  
5 their experiments are not representative of what would happen  
6 in a repository. And, you're going to hear a lot more about  
7 that tomorrow from our scientists. But, again, not  
8 representative of what will happen.

9           Thank you.

10          DUQUETTE: Thank you, Mark.

11           That concludes this afternoon's meeting. We'll see  
12 you all at 8 o'clock tomorrow morning.

13           (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4